

The Prescriber &
Clinical Repertory of

**MEDICINAL
HERBS**

by

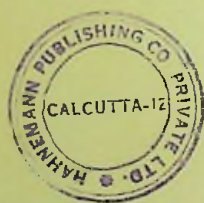
F. Harper - Shove

2nd (revised) edition

“ . . . a landmark as it is unique in being the first
Repertory to be published for Herbalists. ”

(Health from Herbs Magazine)

15s. 0d.



292

PRESCRIBER AND CLINICAL
REPERTORY OF MEDICINAL HERBS



PRESCRIBER
and
CLINICAL REPERTORY
of
MEDICINAL HERBS

BY
LT.-COL. F. HARPER-SHOVE

2nd (Revised) Edition



HEALTH SCIENCE PRESS
18 FELPHAM ROAD
BOGNOR REGIS SUSSEX

MADE AND PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY
MORRISON AND GIBB LTD., LONDON AND EDINBURGH

CONTENTS

	PAGE
PREFACE	vii
EXPLANATION OF TYPES, SIGNS AND ABBREVIATIONS	ix
NOTES ON PRESCRIBING AND DOSAGE	xi
LIST OF HERBAL REMEDIES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND DOSAGE	I
MIND	25
HEAD	33
EYE	40
EAR	45
NOSE	47
FACE	49
MOUTH	51
THROAT	55
STOMACH	60
ABDOMEN	68
LIVER	74
SPLEEN	77
RECTUM	78
URINARY	85
GENITALIA	99
RESPIRATION	117
CHEST	131

	PAGE
BACK	140
EXTREMITIES	142
SKIN	147
SLEEP	157
FEVER	159
GENERAL	164
SPECIFICS AND HIGHLY RECOMMENDED REMEDIES ..	197
CONTRA-INDICATIONS	201
SYNONYMS	204

PREFACE

OWING to the great difficulty of memorizing the therapeutic action of some three thousand herbs forming the complement of the Herbal Dispensatories in general use, practitioners fall into the habit of prescribing a limited number of favourites which they have found by experience to answer the requirements of the majority of their patients with considerable success. It is believed that many of their failures could have been obviated had they possessed a knowledge of the virtues of other herbs more specifically indicated by the symptoms of the patient.

The standard works on Specific Medication advise the use of one or more remedies for the treatment of a given disease, but it has been found in practice that it is not always possible at the onset, owing to the non-appearance of the "correct" symptoms, to diagnose with accuracy the particular complaint. It is, however, quite easy to recognize the prevailing symptoms at the time, and to proceed forthwith to treat the patient without loss of valuable time awaiting a classification.

The object of this work is to give, under suitable headings, the leading-symptoms demanding a particular herb, or herbs, together with an appendix showing the dosage to be prescribed in each case.

For international reasons the botanical, instead of the common or local, names of herbs have been employed. Every available authority on Botanic Medicine has been consulted in the compilation of this work, and the author hopes that, in submitting it for publication, it may prove of value to his colleagues of the healing profession. He desires to express his gratitude and indebtedness to all who have contributed to the production of this book, particularly Messrs. Potter & Clarke, the well known manufacturing chemists, for their kind encouragement and the use of their valuable library for reference.

F. HARPER-SHOVE.

20th May, 1938.



EXPLANATION OF TYPES, SIGNS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

TYPES.

Abbreviated names of herbs printed in ordinary type, such as *Aln. ser.*, *Seren. ser.*, are intended for internal administration *per ora*.

Those printed in *italics*, such as *Acon.*, *Bell.*, etc., being of a more potent, or poisonous nature, must be treated with caution with respect to dosage; the maximum dose of the fluid extract being less than 30 mins.

SIGNS.

Those enclosed in *ordinary curved brackets* are intended for *external use only*.

Those enclosed in *square brackets* are intended for use only as gargles, washes, rectal, vaginal or nasal injections, etc.

ABBREVIATIONS.

(*oint.*) denotes " ointment ".

(*poult.*) " " poultice ".

(*lin.*) " " liniment ".

(*s.d.*) " " in small doses ".

(*Amer.*) " " American Dispensatory ".

(*hot*) " " given as " hot infusion ".

(*H*) " " in homœopathic doses ", or not found in usual dispensaries, such as *Apis.mel.* (*H*)

+ Combinations of herbs, which have proved of special benefit, are joined together by this *plus* sign.

(*subcut.*) " " subcutaneous injection ".

(*suppos.*) " " suppository ".

NOTES ON PRESCRIBING AND DOSAGE

The remedies prescribed in this work are entirely of vegetable origin, prepared from the roots, bark, leaves or seeds of the herbs in the form of:—

Infusions, made by grinding or bruising the roots, leaves, etc., and pouring boiling or cold water, according to the particular herb, over the drug, allowing it to stand for fifteen to twenty minutes with an occasional stir and then straining off the clear liquid. The usual quantity of herb is 1 oz. to 1 pint of water. The dose varies from one tablespoonful to a wineglass.

Fluid Extracts are the most popular preparations, being prepared in a concentrated fluid form of one fluid ounce of the crude drug to one fluid ounce of spirit.

Tinctures are spirituous preparations generally made in the strength of 1 or 2 oz. of the drug to 1 pint of pure or diluted spirits of wine.

Homœopathic Mother Tinctures are prepared, amongst other methods, by expressing the juice of the freshly-gathered plants, or parts thereof, and mixing the juice so obtained with an equal quantity of absolute alcohol. The mixture is then succussed, allowed to stand for some time, and finally filtered. Five to twenty minims, according to the active principles present, are added to four ounces of water, and teaspoonful doses administered.

Alkaloids. N.B.—It is important to note that in no case whatsoever, in this work, are the ALKALOIDS, such as aconitine, digitalin, hyoscine, pilocarpine, etc., recommended for prescription, nor is any reference made thereto.

Dosage. It must be clearly understood that the "doses" mentioned in the following pages are intended merely for general guidance, and represent the average range of quantities which is considered suitable *for adults* when administered by the mouth. The maximum doses mentioned may, as a rule, be repeated three or four times in twenty-four hours.

The purchase of preparations from a reputable firm or qualified herbalist only is of paramount importance.

LIST OF HERBAL REMEDIES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND DOSAGE

Abbrev.	Name.	Tinc.	Dose.
			Fld. Ext.
Abel.	Abelmoschus moschatus.	..	..
Abies	Abies Canadensis	..	..
Abr.	Abrus precatorius.	..	..
Acac. C.	Acacia Catechu	..	..
Acac. sen.	Acacia Senegal	..	..
Acer I.	Acer rubrum	..	..
Achill.	Achillea millefolium	..	..
Acon.	<i>Aconitum Napellus</i>	..	..
Acor. C.	Acorus Calamus	..	..
Act. rac.	Actaea racemosa	..	..
Adhat.	Adhatoda Vasica	..	..
Adian.	Adiantum Capillus-Veneris	..	..
Adon.	<i>Adonis vernalis</i>	..	..
Aegle	Aegle Marmelos	..	..
Aego.	Aegopodium Podagraria	..	..
Aesc. H.	Aesculus Hippocastanum.	Fruit	5-20 mins.
		Bark	..
Aeth.	Aethusa Cynapium.	..	..
Agrim.	Agrimonia Eupatoria	..	..
Agro.	Agropyrum repens	..	..
Atl.	<i>Ailanthus glandulosa</i>	..	..
Ajug. Ch.	Ajuga Chamaepitys	..	..

<i>Abbrev.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Tinc.</i>	<i>Dose.</i> <i>Fld. Ext.</i>
Arn.	Arnica montana. Root	.. ..	20-30 mins.
Art. el.	Artanthe elongata. Flowers	.. ..	10-30 mins.
Art. Abr.	Artemisia Abrotanum	.. ..	1-1 drm.
Art. Abs.	Artemisia Absinthium	.. ..	1-1 drm.
Art. C.	Artemisia Cina	.. .. (Seeds, 10-30 grs.)	1-1 drm.
Art. v.	Artemisia vulgaris	.. ..	1-1 drm.
Arum mac.	Arum maculatum	.. .. (Powdered root, 10-30 grs.)	
Arum t.	Arum triphyllum	.. .. (Powdered root, 10-30 grs.)	
Asafet.	Asafetida (Ferula foetida)	.. .. 1-1 drm.	
Asar. Can.	Asarum Canadense	.. .. (Powder, 20-30 grs.)	
Asar. Eur.	Asarum Europaeum	.. .. (Powder, 10-12 grs.)	
Asclep. inc.	Asclepias incarnata	.. .. (Powder, 15-60 grs.)	
Asclep. pr.	Asclepias procera	.. .. (Powder, 3-12 grs.)	
Asclep. t.	Asclepias tuberosa	.. ..	1-1 drm.
Aspar.	Asparagus officinalis	.. .. (Syrup, 4-8 drms.)	
Asp. od.	Asperula odorata	.. ..	1-1 drm.
Asp. F.	Aspidium Filix-mas	.. ..	1-4 drms.
Asp. Q.	Aspidosperma Quebracho-blanco	.. ..	15-30 mins.
Ast. gum.	Astragalus gummifer	.. .. (Mucilage, 20-60 grs.)	
Aven.	Avena sativa	.. ..	10-30 mins.
Ball. n.	Ballota nigra	.. ..	1-1 drm.
Bapt.	Baptisia tinctoria	.. ..	15-30 mins.

<i>Abbrev.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Tinc.</i>	<i>Dose.</i> <i>Fld. Ext.</i>
Car. Pap.	Carica Papaya	(Papain, 1-5 grs.)	
Carth. t. . .	Carthamus tinctorius. . . . .	.. .. .	5-30 mins.
Car. C. . . .	Carum Carvi .. .. .	.. .. .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Car. pet. . .	Carum petroselinum. Root and Seeds .. .. .	.. .. .	5-30 mins.
Cary.	Caryophyllus aromaticus	(Oil, 1-5 mins.)	5-60 mins.
Casc. sag. . .	Cascara Sagrada (Rhamnus Purshiana) .. .. .	.. .. .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Cass.	Cassia acutifolia, or angustifolia. Leaves or Pods .. .. .	.. .. .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -2 drms.
Cast. ves. . .	Castanea vesca, dentata, or vulgaris .. .. .	.. .. .	10-30 mins.
Caul. th. . .	Caulophyllum thalictroides .. .. .	.. .. .	1-30 mins.
Cean. Am. . .	Ceanothus Americanus .. .. .	.. .. .
Cel. sca. . . .	Celastrus scandens	(Decoct., 2-4 ozs.)	
Cent. Cy. . . .	Centaurea Cyanus. . . . .	.. .. .
Cent. n. . . .	Centaurea nigra .. .. .	.. .. .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Cer. ser. . . .	Cerasus serotina .. .. .	.. .. .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Cer. sil. . . .	Ceratonia siliqua. . . . .	.. .. .
Cer. gr. . . .	Cereus grandiflorus .. .. .	.. .. .	2-10 mins.
Cet. Isl. . . .	Cetraria Islandica	(Decoct., 1-4 ozs.)	
Cham. lut. . .	Chamaelirium luteum .. .. .	.. .. .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Chel. m. . . .	Chelidonium majus .. .. .	.. .. .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Chel. gl. . . .	Chelone glabra .. .. .	.. .. .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Chen. ant. . .	Chenopodium anthelminticum	(Powder, 5-10 grs.) (Oil, 2-10 mins.)	
Chen. ol. . . .	Chenopodium olidum .. .. .	.. .. .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Chim. umb. . .	Chimaphila umbellata .. .. .	.. .. .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Chion. v. . . .	Chionanthus Virginica .. .. .	.. .. .	5-30 mins.

<i>Daph. Mez.</i>	..	<i>Daphne Mezereum</i>	..	..	..	2-10 mins.
<i>Dat. Stram.</i>	..	<i>Datura Stramonium.</i>	..	..	..	1-3 mins.
			Leaves	..	..	1-2 mins.
			Seeds	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Dauc. C.	..	Daucus Carota	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 min.
<i>Delph. Con.</i>	..	<i>Delphinium Consolida</i>	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
<i>Delph. Staph.</i>	..	<i>Delphinium Staphisagria.</i>	(Ointment)	..	..	1-3 mins.
Dicen.	..	Dicentra Canadensis	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
<i>Digit.</i>	..	<i>Digitalis purpurea</i>	..	..	..	..
Diosc.	..	Dioscorea villosa	..	..	..	..
Dol. pr.	..	Dolichos pruriens	..	..	(Powder, 10-30 grs.)	..
Dor. Am.	..	Dorema Ammoniacum	..	..	(Powder, 5-15 grs.)	..
Dor. Con.	..	Dorstenia Contrayerva	..	..	(Infus., 1 oz. to 1 pint)	..
Drac. foet.	..	Dracontium foetidum	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Drim. Win.	..	Drimys Winteri	..	..	(Infus., 1 oz. to 1 pint)	..
Dros.	..	Drosera rotundifolia	..	..	..	10-20 mins.
Dry.	..	Dryopteris Filix-mas	..	..	..	1-4 drms.
Echin.	..	Echinacea angustifolia	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Ech. v.	..	Echium vulgare	..	..	(Infus., 1 oz. to 1 pint)	..
Elet.	..	Elettaria Cardamomum	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Emb.	..	Embelia Ribes	..	..	..	1-4 drms.
Eph.	..	Ephedra sinica	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Epig.	..	Epigaea repens	..	..	(Infus., 1 oz. to 1 pint)	..
Epil.	..	Epilobium angustifolium, or palustre	..	..	(Infus., 1 oz. to 1 pint)	..
Equis.	..	Equisetum arvense	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Erech.	..	Erechtites hieracifolia	..	..	(Oil, 5-10 mins.)	..
Erig.	..	Erigeron Canadense	..	..	(Oil, 2-5 mins.)	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.

<i>Abbrev.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Tinc.</i>	<i>Dose.</i> <i>Fld. Ext.</i>
Eriod.	Eriodictyon glutinosum	..	½-I drm.
Eryng. cam.	Eryngium campestre	..	10-30 mins.
Eryng. mar.	Eryngium maritimum	..	10-30 mins.
Eryth. Cen.	Erythraea Centaurium	..	½-I drm.
Eryth. Chil.	Erythraea Chilensis	..	½-I drm.
Eryth. Am.	Erythronium Americanum.	..	
Eryth. guin.	Erythrophleum guineense	(Infus., ½ oz. to 1 pint)	
Eryth. Coc.	Erythroxylon Coca	..	½-I drm.
Eucalyp.	Eucalyptus globulus	..	½-I drm.
Eug. arom.	Eugenia aromatica.	(Oil, 3-10 mins.)	
Eug. cary.	Eugenia caryophyllata	(Oil, 1-5 mins.)	
Eug. Ch.	Eugenia Chequen	(Oil, 1-5 mins.)	
Eug. Jam.	Eugenia Jambolana	..	1-2 drms.
Euony.	Euonymus atropurpureus	..	1-2 drms.
Eupat. can.	Eupatorium cannabinum	..	½-I drm.
Eupat. per.	Eupatorium perfoliatum	..	½-I drm.
Eupat. pur.	Eupatorium purpureum	..	½-I drm.
Euph. pil.	Euphorbia pilulifera	..	½-I drm.
Euph. off.	Euphrasia officinalis	..	10-30 mins.
Fab. Imb.	Fabiana Imbricata	..	½-I drm.
Fer. foet.	Ferula foetida	..	½-I drm.
Fer. gal.	Ferula galbaniflua	(Powder, 5-20 grs.)	
Fer. sum.	Ferula sumbul	(Emuls., 10-30 grs.)	
Ficar.	Ranunculus Ficaria	..	½-I drm.
		(Infus., 1 oz. to 1 pint)	10-60 mins.

Jicus Carica.	..	Jicus Carica.	..	(Oil, 1-5 mins.)	5-30 mins.
Foen.	..	Foeniculum dulce	..	(Infus., 1 oz. to 1 pint)	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Frag. ves.	..	Fragaria vesca	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Fran. gr.	..	Frankenia grandifolia	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Fras. Car.	..	Frasera carolinensis	..	(Powder, 20-60 grs.)	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Frax. ex.	..	Fraxinus excelsior	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Frax. Orn.	..	Fraxinus Ornus.	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Fuc. ves.	..	Fucus vesiculosus	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -4 drms.
Fum.	..	Fumaria officinalis	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Gal. Ap.	..	Galium Aparine	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Gal. off.	..	Galega officinalis	..	(Powder, 5-20 grs.)	5-30 mins.
Galip. off.	..	Galipea officinalis	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Gal. ver.	..	Galium verum	..	(Infus., 1 oz. to 1 pint)	5-10 mins.
Garry.	..	Garrya Fremontii	..	(Powder, 10-30 grs.)	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Gault.	..	Gaultheria procumbens	..	(Oil, 5-15 mins.)	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Gels.	..	<i>Gelsemium nitidum</i> , or <i>scutellariifera</i>	..	..	5-10 mins.
Gen. tinc.	..	Genista Tinctoria.	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Gent.	..	Gentiana lutea, or campestris	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Geran. mac.	..	Geranium maculatum	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Geum	..	Geum urbanum	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Gill. t.	..	Gillenia trifoliata.	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Glech.	..	Glechoma hederacea	..	..	1-4 drms.
Glycyf.	..	Glycyrrhiza glabra	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Gnaph. r.	..	Gnaphalium uliginosum	..	..	1-2 drms.
Gossy.	..	Gossypium herbaceum	..	..	5-20 mins.
Grat.	..	<i>Gratiola officinalis</i>	..	..	..

Abbrev.	Name.	Tinc.	Dose.
Grind. cam.	Grindelia camporum ..	..	10-30 mins.
Guaia.	Guaiacum officinale, or sanctum ..	..	15-60 mins.
Guar.	Guarea Rusbyi, or trichiloides ..	..	8-20 mins.
Haemat.	Hæmatoxylon Campechianum ..	(Decoct., $\frac{1}{2}$ -2 ozs.)	2-4 drms.
Hag.	Hagenia Abyssinica ..	..	15-30 mins.
Harnam.	Hamamelis Virginiana. Leaves ..	..	5-15 mins.
Hed.	Hedera Helix. Leaves ..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Helian. can.	Helianthemum Canadense ..	..	2-10 mins.
Helian. an.	Helianthus annuus ..	(Oil, 10-15 mins.)	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Hell. n.	Helleborus niger ..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Helon.	Helonias dioica, or lutea ..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Hernaid.	Hemidesmus Indicus ..	(Syrup, $\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.)	$\frac{1}{2}$ -2 drms.
Hep.	Hepatica triloba ..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Hern.	Herniaria glabra ..	(Infus., 1 oz. to 1 pint)	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Hier.	Hieracium Pilosella ..	..	5-20 mins.
Hipp. v.	Hippocastanum vulgare. Fruit ..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
	Bark ..	..	15-60 mins.
Hord.	Hordeum distichon ..	(Infus., 2 ozs. to 1 pint)	$\frac{1}{2}$ -2 drms.
Humul.	Humulus Lupulus ..	..	15-60 mins.
Hydrang.	Hydrangea arborescens ..	..	2-10 mins.
Hydras.	Hydrastis Canadensis ..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Hyosc.	Hyoscyamus niger ..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Hyper.	Hypericum perforatum ..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Hyss.	Hyssopus officinalis ..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.

<i>Ignat.</i>	..	..	..	..	5-10 mins.	1-3 mins.
<i>Ilex aq.</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Ilex Par.</i>	..	..	..	..	..	1-I drm.
<i>Illic.</i>	..	..	..	..	(Oil, 1-10 mins.)	..
<i>Impat.</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Imper. Os.</i>	..	..	..	..	..	1-2 drms.
<i>Inul. Hel.</i>	..	..	..	..	..	1-I drm.
<i>Ipom. Pur.</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Iris foet.</i>	..	..	..	..	(Tinc., 1-I drm.)	..
	..	..	..	..	(Powder, 5-30 grs.)	..
<i>Iris lutea, or aquatica, or Pseudacorus</i>	..	..	..	..	..	1-I drm.
<i>Iris vesicolor</i>	..	..	..	..	..	1-I drm.
<i>Jacaranda Caroba</i>	..	..	..	..	1-3 drms.	..
<i>Jacaranda procera</i>	..	..	..	..	(Powdered leaves, 15-60 grs.)	1-I drm.
<i>Jateorhiza Calumba</i>	..	..	..	..	(Powdered leaves, 15-60 grs.)	1-I drm.
<i>Jeffersonia diphylla</i>	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
<i>Juglans cinerea</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Juglans nigra. Leaves</i>	..	..	..	..	..	1-2 drms.
<i>Juniperus communis</i>	..	..	..	..	..	1-2 drms.
<i>Juniperus Sabina</i>	..	..	..	..	(Oil, 1-5 mins.)	1-I drm.
<i>Kalmia latifolia</i>	..	..	..	..	(Oil, 1-3 mins.)	5-15 mins.
<i>Krameria triandra, or argentea</i>	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
<i>Lachnanthes tinctoria</i>	..	..	..	..	..	10-60 mins.
<i>Lactuca virosa</i>	..	..	..	..	..	1-5 mins.
<i>Larix Americana</i>	..	..	..	..	..	10-60 mins.
<i>Larix Europaea</i>	..	..	..	..	..	1-I drm.

Lysim.	..	<i>Lysimachia vulgaris.</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Macrot.	..	<i>Macrotys actaeoides</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Magn.	..	<i>Magnolia acuminata, or glauca, or Virginiana</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Mall.	..	<i>Mallotus Philippinensis</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Mal. syl.	..	<i>Malva sylvestris</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Maran.	..	<i>Maranta arundinacea.</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Mars. Con.	..	<i>Marsdenia Condurango</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Marr. v.	..	<i>Marrubium vulgare</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Matric.	..	<i>Matricaria Chamomilla</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Melal.	..	<i>Melaleuca Cajeputi, or Leucadendron</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Melil. off.	..	<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Melis. off.	..	<i>Melissa officinalis</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Menis. Can.	..	<i>Menispermum Canadense</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Menth. pip.	..	<i>Mentha piperita</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Menth. pul.	..	<i>Mentha pulegium</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Menth. sat.	..	<i>Mentha sativa, or aquatica</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Menth. vir.	..	<i>Mentha viridis, or crispa, or spicata</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Meny. tri.	..	<i>Menyanthes trifoliata</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Mitch.	..	<i>Mitchella repens</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Mon. punc.	..	<i>Monarda punctata</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Mons.	..	<i>Monsonia ovata</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Myric. cer.	..	<i>Myrica cerifera</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Myr. fr.	..	<i>Myristica fragrans</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Myrist. off.	..	<i>Myristica officinalis</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Myrox. P.	..	<i>Myroxylon Peregirae</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.

Abbrev.	Name.	Tinc.	Dose.
			Fld. Ext.
Myrox. T.	Myroxylon Toluifera	.. .. .	..
Myrr. od.	Myrrhis odorata.	.. .. .	..
Myrt. com.	Myrtus communis	(Powdered leaves, 10-30 grs.)	5-15 mins.
Nect. C. ..	<i>Nectandra Coto</i>	.. .. .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Nep. Cat.	Nepeta Cataria	(Infus., 1 oz. to 1 pint)	1-3 mins.
Nux Vom.	<i>Strychnos Nux Vomica</i>	.. .. .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Nymph.	Nymphaea odorata	.. .. .	15-20 mins.
Ocim. ..	<i>Ocimum basilicum</i>	.. .. .	..
Oenan. ph.	Oenanthe Phellandrium	(Powder, 4-5 grs.)	..
Oenoth. b.	Oenothera biennis	(Powder, 5-30 grs.)	..
Ol. Eur.	Olea Europaea	(Oil, 1 drm. to 1 oz.)	..
Ol. Tereb. R.	Oleum Terebinthinae Rect	(3-10 mins. Anthelmintic dose, 2-4 drms.)	..
Oph. v.	Ophioglossum vulgatum.	.. .. .	..
Orch. mas.	Orchis mascula, maculata, or latifolia.	.. .. .	..
Orig. v.	Origanum vulgare	(Infus., 1 oz. to 1 pint)	$\frac{1}{2}$ -2 drms.
Osm. ..	Osmunda regalis	.. .. .	..
Oxal. ac.	Oxalis Acetosella.	.. .. .	..
Paeon. off.	Paeonia officinalis	(Infus., 1 oz. to 1 pint)	5-15 mins.
Panax	<i>Panax quinquefolium</i>	(Powder, 15 grs.)	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Pariet. ..	Parietaria officinalis	.. .. .	10-20 mins.
Passif.	<i>Passiflora incarnata</i>	.. .. .	10-30 mins.
Paull. ..	Paullinia Cupana, or sorbilis	.. .. .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Ped. Mur.	Pedaliium Murex	.. .. .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Penth. ..	Penthorum sedoides	.. .. .	..

Petas. v.	..	Petasites vulgaris	..	..	..	1-1 drm.
Petro. sat.	..	Petroselinum sativum.	..	Root and Seeds	..	1-1 drm.
<i>Peuc. gr.</i>	..	<i>Peucedanum graveolens</i>	..	..	(Oil, 1-5 mins.)	
Peum. b.	..	Peumus Boldus	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Phys. alk.	..	Physalis Alkekengi	..	..	..	1-2 drms.
<i>Phys. ven.</i>	..	<i>Physostigma venenosum</i>	..	..	..	1-3 mins.
Phytol. ..	..	Phytolacca decandra.	..	Berries	..	1-1 drm.
	..		..	Root	..	15-30 mins.
Pic. ex.	..	Picraena excelsa	..	..	..	15-30 mins.
Piloc.	..	Pilocarpus Jaborandi	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Pim. off.	..	Pimenta officinalis	..	..	..	1-1 drm.
Pimp. anis.	..	Pimpinella Anisum	..	..	(Oil, 2-5 mins.)	1-1 drm.
Pip. ang.	..	Piper angustifolium	..	..	(Oil, 2-4 mins.)	
Pip. cub.	..	Piper Cubeba	..	..	..	1-1 drm.
Pip. meth.	..	Piper methysticum	..	..	..	1-1 drm.
Pip. n.	..	Piper nigrum	..	..	..	1-1 drm.
<i>Pisc. Ery.</i>	..	<i>Piscidia Erythrina</i>	..	..	(Confect., 1-2 drms.)	
Plant. m.	..	Plantago major	..	..	..	5-20 mins.
Plant. ova.	..	Plantago ovata, or Ispaghula	..	..	..	1-1 drm.
Podo.	..	Podophyllum peltatum	..	..	(seeds, 1-4 drms.)	
Pol. rep. ..	..	Polemonium reptans	..	..	..	5-30 mins.
<i>Poly. sen.</i>	..	<i>Polygala Senega</i>	..	(Infus., 1 oz. to 1 pint)	..	
Polyg. mul.	..	Polygonatum multiflorum	..	..	..	10-20 mins.
Polyg. er.	..	Polygonum erectum	..	..	(Infus., 1 oz. to 1 pint)	1-2 drms.
Polyg. bis.	..	Polygonum bistorta	..	..	..	1-1 drm.
Polyg. Hyd.	..	Polygonum Hydropiper	..	..	..	1-1 drm.
	..		..	..	..	1-2 drms.
	..		..	..	..	2-4 drms.

Abbrev.	Name.	Dose.	Tinc.	Fld. Ex.
Polym. U.	Polymnia Uvedalia ..	..	..	1-1 drm.
Polyp. v.	Polypodium vulgare ..	..	..	1-1 drm.
Polyp. off.	Polyporus officinalis ..	(Powder, 3-60 grs.)	..	..
Polyt. Jun.	Polytrichum Juniperinum ..	..	..	1-2 drms.
Pop. can.	Populus canadensis ..	..	1-4 drms.	1-2 drms.
Pop. tre.	Populus tremuloides ..	..	..	1-1 drm.
Pot. rep.	Potentilla reptans ..	..	..	1-2 drms.
Pot. tor. . .	Potentilla Tormentilla ..	..	1-1 drm.	1-1 drm.
Prim. ver.	Primula veris ..	..	..	1-1 drm.
Prim. vul.	Primula vulgaris ..	..	2-10 mins.	..
Prin. ver.	Prinos verticillatus ..	..	..	1-1 drm.
Prun. L. . .	Prunus Lauricerasus ..	(Water, 1-2 drms.)	..	..
Prun. Per.	Prunus Persica ..	..	..	1-1 drm.
Prun. ser.	Prunus serotina ..	..	1-1 drm.	1-1 drm.
Prun. v.	Prunella vulgaris ..	..	1-1 drm.	1-2 drms.
Psyc. Ipec.	Psychotria Ipecacuanha ..	..	..	2-20 mins.
Ptel. t. . .	Ptelea trifoliata ..	(Powdered bark, 10-30 grs.)	..	1-1 drm.
Pter. M.	Pterocarpus Marsupium ..	..	1-1 drm.	..
Pulm. off.	Pulmonaria officinalis ..	..	1-1 drm.	..
Puls. . .	Anemone Pulsatilla ..	..	..	1-1 drm.
Punic. . .	Punica Granatum ..	..	..	5-10 mins.
Pyr. ros.	Pyrethrum roseum. ..	..	..	1-2 drms.
Pyr. auc.	Pyrus Aucuparia ..	..	..	..
Pyr. Cyd.	Pyrus Cydonia. ..	..	..	10-30 mins.

<i>Querc. L.</i>	<i>Quercus Lusitanica</i>	..	..	..	1-1 drm.	5-20 mins.
<i>Querc. R.</i>	<i>Quercus Robur</i>	..	..	..	..	1-1 drm.
<i>Quill.</i>	<i>Quillaja Saponaria</i>	..	..	..	..	2-8 mins.
<i>Ran. F. . .</i>	<i>Ranunculus Ficaria.</i>	..	..	..	..	1-1 drm.
<i>Rham. c.</i>	<i>Rhamnus cathartica.</i>	..	..	..	..	1-2 drms.
<i>Rham. F.</i>	<i>Rhamnus Frangula</i>	..	..	..	..	5-60 mins.
<i>Rham. Pur.</i>	<i>Rhamnus Purshiana</i>	..	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
<i>Rheum. . .</i>	<i>Rheum officinale, or palmatum</i>	..	..	..	1-4 drms.	
<i>Rheum. r.</i>	<i>Rheum rhaponticum</i>	..	..	(Powdered root, 5-60 grs.)	..	
<i>Rhus arom.</i>	<i>Rhus aromatica</i>	..	..	..	..	1-1 drm.
<i>Rhus gl. . .</i>	<i>Rhus glabra. Bark and Berries</i>	..	..	..	..	1-2 drms.
<i>Rhus t.</i>	<i>Rhus toxicodendron</i>	..	..	..	..	5-20 mins.
<i>Rib. n. . .</i>	<i>Ribes nigrum</i>	..	..	..	..	1-2 drms.
<i>Ricin. c. . .</i>	<i>Ricinus communis</i>	..	..	..	(Oil, 1-4 drms.)	
<i>Rosm. off.</i>	<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i>	..	..	..	(Oil, 1-3 mins.)	
<i>Rubia . . .</i>	<i>Rubia tinctorum</i>	..	..	..	..
<i>Rub. Id.</i>	<i>Rubus Idaeus</i>	..	..	(Powdered root, 10-30 grs.)	..	1-2 drms.
<i>Rubus v.</i>	<i>Rubus villosus. Leaves</i>	..	..	..	..	1-1 drm.
	<i>Root</i>	..	..	..	..	1-2 drms.
<i>Rumex ac.</i>	<i>Rumex acetosa.</i>	..	..	..	..
<i>Rumex acet.</i>	<i>Rumex Acetosella</i>	..	..	..	1-1 drm.	
<i>Rumex aq.</i>	<i>Rumex aquaticus</i>	..	..	..	..	1-1 drm.
<i>Rumex cr.</i>	<i>Rumex crispus</i>	..	..	..	..	1-1 drm.
<i>Rusc. . .</i>	<i>Ruscus aculeatus</i>	..	..	..	..	1-1 drm.
<i>Ruta gr. . .</i>	<i>Ruta graveolens</i>	..	..	..	..	1-1 drm.
<i>Sab. ser.</i>	<i>Sabal serrulata</i>	..	..	..	..	10-25 mins.

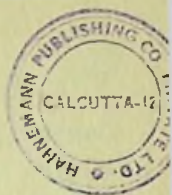
Abbrev.	Name.	Dose.	Tinc.	Fld. Ext.
Salix a.	Salix alba ..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Salix nig.	Salix nigra ..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Salv. off.	Salvia officinalis ..	..	..	$\frac{1}{4}$ -1 drm.
Salv. scl.	Salvia scabra ..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Samb. Eb.	Sambucus Ebulus ..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Samb. n.	Sambucus nigra ..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Sang. ..	Sanguinaria Canadensis ..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.	10-30 mins.
Sanic. ..	Sanicula Europaea ..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Santal. ..	Santalum album ..	..	(Oil, 5-20 mins.)	1-2 drms.
Sant. Ch.	Santolina Chamaecyparissias ..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Sapon. ..	Saponaria officinalis ..	..	..	$\frac{1}{4}$ -1 drm.
Sarr. pur.	Sarracenia purpurea ..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Sassa. ..	Sassafras officinale ..	..	(Oil, $\frac{1}{2}$ -5 mins.)	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Scab. ..	Scabiosa succisa ..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Schoen. off.	Schoenocaulon officinale (H).	..	..	1-10 mins.
Scill. ..	Scilla maritima ..	..	..	5-15 mins.
Scol. ..	Scolopendrium vulgare ..	..	(Infus., 2 ozs. to 1 pint)	..
Scroph. aq.	Scrophularia aquatica.	..	..	..
Scroph. n.	Scrophularia nodosa ..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Scutell. ..	Scutellaria lateriflora, or galericulata, or integrifolia ..	..	(Spec. Tr. 2-10 mins.)	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Semp. ..	Sempervivum tectorum ..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Senec. aur.	Senecio aureus ..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Senec. Jac.	Senecio Jacobaea ..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Senec. mar.	Senecio maritimus.	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.

Senec. v.	Senecio vulgaris	..	..	(Infus., $\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.)	10-25 mins.
Seren. ser.	<i>Serenoa serrulata</i>	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Serp.	Serpentaria	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Sesa ind.	Sesamum indicum.	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Sieg.	Siegesbeckia orientalis	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Silph. lac.	Silphium laciniatum	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Silph. per.	Silphium perfoliatum	..	..	(Powder, 20 grs.)	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Sim. off.	Simaruba officinalis	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Sisymb.	Sisymbrium officinale	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Smil.	Smilax medica, or ornata, or officinalis	..	..	..	2-4 drms.
Solan. Car.	Solanum Carolinense	..	..	..	20-60 mins.
Solan. dul.	Solanum dulcamara	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -2 drms.
Solan. ins.	Solanum insidiosum	..	..	(Powdered root, 5-30 grs.)	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Solid.	Solidago Virgaurea or odora	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Sorg.	Sorghum saccharatum, or vulgare.	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Spig.	Spigelia Marilandica	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Spir. U.	Spiraea Ulmaria	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Stach. bet.	Stachys betonica	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Stach. pal.	Stachys palustris.	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Stat.	Statice Caroliniana, or limonium	..	..	(Decoct., 1 oz. to 1 pint)	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Stell. m.	Stellaria media.	..	..	..	10-30 mins.
Stict. pul.	Sticta pulmonaria	..	..	..	1-3 mins.
Still.	Stillingia sylvatica	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ -2 drms.
Stram.	<i>Datura Stramonium</i>	..	..	..	5-15 mins.
Stroph.	<i>Strophanthus Kombe</i>	..	..	..	5-15 mins.
Strych. Ign.	<i>Strychnos Ignatii</i>	..	..	..	1-3 mins.

Abbrev.	Name.	Tinc.	Dose.
<i>Strych. N. V.</i>	<i>Strychnos Nux Vomica</i> ..	5-15 mins.	<i>Fld. Ext.</i> 1-3 mins.
<i>Styr. ben.</i>	<i>Styrax Benzoin. (Compound)</i> ..	½-1 drm.	10-60 mins.
<i>Sumb. . . .</i>	<i>Ferula Sumbul</i> ..	½-1 drm.	½-1 drm.
<i>Swert. Ch.</i>	<i>Swertia Chirata</i> ..	½-1 drm.	½-2 drms.
<i>Symph. . . .</i>	<i>Symphytum officinale</i> ..	..	..
<i>Symp. foet.</i>	<i>Symplocarpus foetidus.</i> ..	..	..
<i>Tam. . . .</i>	<i>Tannus communis</i> ..	..	..
<i>Tanac. . . .</i>	<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i> ..	1-5 mins.	..
<i>Tarak. K.</i>	<i>Taraktogenos Kurzii</i> (Oil, 5-10 mins., increasing to ½-1 drm.) ..	..	..
<i>Tarax. . . .</i>	<i>Taraxacum officinale</i> ..	..	½-2 drms.
<i>Teuc. Ch.</i>	<i>Teucrium Chamaedrys</i> ..	..	1-2 drms.
<i>Teuc. Sco.</i>	<i>Teucrium Scordium</i> ..	..	1-2 drms.
<i>Teuc. Scor.</i>	<i>Teucrium Scorodonia</i> ..	..	½-1 drm.
<i>Thuja</i>	<i>Thuja occidentalis</i> ..	..	½-1 drm.
<i>Thym. Ser.</i>	<i>Thymus Serpyllum</i> ..	..	15-60 mins.
<i>Thym. v.</i>	<i>Thymus vulgaris</i> ..	..	½-1 drm.
<i>Tiar. . . .</i>	<i>Tiarella corcifolia</i> ..	(Oil, 1-10 mins.) (Infus., 1 oz. to 1 pint)	½-1 drm.
<i>Til. . . .</i>	<i>Tilia Europaea</i> ..	..	5-30 mins.
<i>Trif. . . .</i>	<i>Trifolium pratense</i> ..	..	½-2 drms.
<i>Trig. Foen.</i>	<i>Trigonella Foenum-graecum</i> ..	..	..
<i>Trill. . . .</i>	<i>Trillium erectum, or pendulum</i> ..	..	1-2 drms.
<i>Tsuga</i>	<i>Tsuga Canadensis</i> ..	..	½-1 drm.
<i>Turn. aph.</i>	<i>Turnera aphrodisiaca</i> ..	..	½-1 drm.
<i>Tuss. Far.</i>	<i>Tussilago Farfara</i> ..	..	½-1 drm.

Ulm. f.	Ulmus fulva. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	5-15 mins.	1-10 mins.
Urg. Scilla.	Urginea Scilla . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Urt. d.	Urtica dioica . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	15-30 mins.
Usti. May.	Ustilago Maydis . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Uva U.	Arctostaphylos Uva-Ursi . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -2 drms.
Vacc. Myr.	Vaccinium Myrtillos . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Valer.	Valeriana officinalis . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	1-2 mins.
Verat. v.	Veratrum viride . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Verbas.	Verbascum thapsus . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Verben.	Verbena officinalis, or hastata . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Veron. bec.	Veronica Beccabunga . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Veron. off.	Veronica officinalis . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -2 drms.
Vibur. Op.	Viburnum Opulus . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Vibur. pr.	Viburnum pruniolium . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	1-2 drms.
Vinc. m.	Vinca major . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -2 drms.
Viol. od.	Viola odorata . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -2 drms.
Viol. t.	Viola tricolor . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Visc. alb.	Viscum album . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Vitis	Vitis hederacea, or quinquefolia . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
Xanth.	Xanthoxylum Americanum, or Carolinianum, or Fraxineum. Bark . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.
	Berries . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	10-30 mins.
Zea May.	Zea Mays . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -2 drms.
Zing.	Zingiber officinale . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	10-20 mins.
		. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ -1 drm.

(Infus., 1 oz. to 1 pint)



MIND

Aberration	from intracranial congestion or obstruction, with epistaxis, vertigo, and tinnitus, due to intracranial miliary aneurism	Clav. pur.
Agitation	nervous, anti-menstrual in feeble and excitable women with tardy or imperfect flow	Nep. Cat.
Brain Fag	in students, etc.	Cola v.
Comatose	state	<i>Bell.</i>
Danger	apprehension of, with depression and cardiac disorders	<i>Cer. gr.</i>
Death	apprehension of, with cardiac disorders	<i>Cer. gr.</i>
Debility	and exhaustion anæmic advanced stages of acute diseases, in exhausting discharges or loss of fluids general marked, and depression, with feeble pulse and repressed secretions nervous, in old people, with irritation and unrest, tendency to spasms, lumbar uneasiness and pain —, with cold extremities —, especially in women sexual with liver troubles after fevers — indigestion, colds, weak kidneys, in atonic patients	Coff. Gent., <i>Nux Vom.</i> Lyc. v. Cinch. Gent. <i>Caps.</i> Leon. <i>Ignat.</i> Leon. Arn. Chel. gl. Tsuga.

MIND

Debility	with gastro-intestinal, and weak digestion	Anth. n.
Delirium	active, from slight causes acute, of acute mania with destructiveness alcoholic busy, muttering or singing furious, raging and destructive in atonic patients in sthenic patients menopause, at nervous disorders, from —— ——— (furious) tremens, face pale and sunken, violent delirium, suspicious, twitching of every muscle	Aeth. <i>Stram.</i> <i>Caps.</i> <i>Hyosc.</i> <i>Stram.</i> <i>Passif.</i> <i>Verat. v. + Gels.</i> Cyprip. pub. <i>Hyosc.</i> <i>Bell.</i> <i>Hyosc., Cann. sat.</i>
Depression	and gloom over reproductive wrongs and disturbances and irritability, with melancholy and sadness with disposition to look on black side of things due to worry or imaginary wrong marked nervous marked, with insomnia nervous with mental disorders ——, tendency to delirium, cares little if recovers or dies ——, and prostration in anæmic patients	<i>Puls.</i> <i>Puls.</i> Valer. Asafet., <i>Puls., Cann. sat.</i> <i>Cann. sat.</i> <i>Cann. sat.</i> Bry. Xanth.
Despondency	and dizziness and moroseness, with ovarian or uterine irritation and nervousness, sadness, and disposition to weep for no reason or whilst asleep, unnatural fear	Menth. pip. <i>Delph. Staph.</i> <i>Puls.</i>
Destructive- ness		<i>Hyosc</i>

Dread	of simple ordeals and trials of life	<i>Gels.</i>
Dreams	lascivious	<i>Salix nig.</i>
Drowsiness	dizziness and depression with liver pains dullness and tendency to coma	<i>Lept.</i> <i>Bell.</i>
Epilepsy	hystero- masturbation, from menstrual	<i>Ignat., Ail., Symp. foet., Imper. Os., Conv. m., Stram., Con. mac., Gal. ver., Visc. alb., Valer., Paeon. off., Passif., Oenan. ph., Croc. sat., Art. v.</i> <i>Solan. Car.</i> <i>Jacar. Car.</i> <i>Solan. Car.</i>
Exaltation	of function	<i>Gels.</i>
Excitability	of insanity	<i>Hyosc., Gels., Acon., Chrys. L.</i> <i>Hyosc.</i>
Excitement	mild maniacal morbid with physical debility nervous and unrest nervous and excessive motility with or without pain slight, causes heart to beat rapidly but feebly undue sexual	<i>Con. mac.</i> <i>Puls.</i> <i>Gels.</i> <i>Con. mac.</i> <i>Digit.</i> <i>Gault.</i>
Exhaustion	and depression and prostration after all febrile diseases nervous, in women due to menstrual troubles —, of anæmic or chlorotic women —, from overwork sudden with loss of appetite and digestive affections	<i>Paull.</i> <i>Aven.</i> <i>Puls.</i> <i>Sumb.</i> <i>Panax.</i> <i>Eryth. Coc.</i> <i>Panax.</i>

MIND

Fear	of impending danger or death	<i>Acon., Puls.</i>
Fearlessness	and restlessness	<i>Stram.</i>
Feeble	with voracious appetite	Jacar. pro.
Fright		<i>Acon.</i>
Garrulousness		<i>Hyosc.</i>
Gloom	and depression	Cola v.
	— — — over tardy and insufficient menstruation (fullness and weakness in back and hips)	<i>Puls.</i>
Great Indignation		<i>Acon.</i>
Hallucinations		<i>Cann. sat.</i>
Hypochondriasis		<i>Ignat., Nux Vom., Cimic. rac., Hyosc., Valer.</i>
	due to reproductive atony	<i>Hell. n.</i>
	with despondency and outbursts of passion, sex wrongs	<i>Delph. Staph.</i>
	with dyspepsia, in women	Cyprip. pub.
Hystericalgia		Beton.
Hysteria		<i>Asafet., Chen. ol., Camph., Chrys. Par., Cola v., Fer. gal., Gal. ver., Gent., Leon., Ruta gr., Sumb., Til., Matric., Scutell., Valer., Gels., Hyosc., Hyper., Caul. th., Ignat., Puls.</i>
	general	Caul. th. + Scutell.
	chronic hysterical fits	Art. v.
	despondency, outbursts of passion, sex wrongs, with enfeebled circulation, with faintness, with globus	<i>Delph. Staph. Cer. gr. Pop. tre. Anth. n.</i>

Hysteria	inability to control muscular action menstrual debility, from moral causes or pain, when due to pelvic atony and anæmia uterine or ovarian irritation weeping, and passing large quan- tities of clear urine and suppressed menses	Scutell. Menth. pul. Sang. Gossy. <i>Delph. Staph.</i> Puls.
Illusions	<i>Cann. sat.</i>	
Insanity	<i>Hell. n., Hyosc., Bell., Stram.,</i> Paeon. off.	
Intellect	confusion of	Aeth.
Irritability	<i>Ignat., Scutell., Cypris. pub.,</i> Rheum.	
	cerebral despondency with uterine troubles, with disturbed, if dyspepsia, of fretfulness, peevishness, impa- tience, and discontent nervous <i>Gels., Pisc. Ery.,</i> —, accompanying other com- plaints —, brain exhaustion from overwork, or feverish excite- ment with atony, insomnia —, chorea, spasms, epilepsy —, excitement, flatulence and gastric trouble —, excitement and palpitation —, feverishness, with —, —, without, but with mania and wandering —, headache, hysteria, with	<i>Stram.</i> Helon. Bry. Nep. Cat. Matric. Cypris. pub. <i>Rhus t.</i> <i>Passif.</i> Paeon. off. Asafet. <i>Con. mac.</i> <i>Gels.</i> <i>Hyosc.</i> Symp. foet., Nep. Cat.

Neurasthenia	Cola v., Sumb.	
Nerve Force	function impaired low	Xanth. Xanth.
Nervous	disorders with melancholy and weakness ——, epilepsy, chorea, etc. ——, fevers and headache ——, spasmodic from menstrual troubles exaltation, hyperaesthesia depression, irritation, irrit- ability, anxiety and anguish irritable conditions especially with spasms or pain unrest, fright, terror in sleep, insomnia	<i>Puls.</i> Visc. alb. <i>Lach.</i> Cimic. rac. <i>Bell.</i> <i>Cann. sat.</i> Diosc. <i>Hyosc.</i>
Nervousness	general attending and following illness or mental or physical exhaus- tion or teething debility and faulty nutrition of nerve centres in nervous women, from muscular excitation, with restlessness, and sedentary habits and mental over-exertion, from unrest attending gleet	Sang., Valer. Scutell. <i>Puls.</i> Scutell. <i>Con. mac.</i> <i>Puls.</i> Cyprip. pub.
Nymphomania	<i>Hyosc.</i> , <i>Stram.</i> , Humul., Salix. nig., Camph.	
	mild	Salix. nig.
Passion	sudden fits when menstruating violent outbursts with uterine or ovarian irritation	Matric. <i>Delph. Staph.</i>
Restlessness	<i>Stram.</i> , Til. marked, due to lack of secretion nervousness, and	<i>Piloc.</i> <i>Con. mac.</i>
Satyriasis	Salix nig.	

MIND

Sensitiveness	morbid, to pain and external impressions	<i>Matric.</i>
Tension	highly nervous and muscular	<i>Gels.</i>
Thoughts	difficult — with despondency libidinous	<i>Bry.</i> <i>Eryth. Coc.</i> <i>Salix nig.</i>
Tiredness	faculties sluggish and tired, thinking difficult and despondent	<i>Eryth. Coc.</i>
Torpor	in cerebro-spinal meningitis	<i>Phys. ven.</i>
Touchy	magnifies ailments	<i>Gels.</i>
Unrest	with debility with nervousness and vomiting	<i>Hyosc.</i> <i>Rhus t.</i>
Wanders	mind	<i>Puls.</i>
Weakness	with sense of epigastric depression	<i>Gent.</i>
Weeping	inclination to, with despondency, fear, unrest and irritability	<i>Puls.</i>

HEAD

Alopecia	Piloc.	
Anæmia	cerebral, with mental depression and despondency	Valer.
	—, from spasm of cerebral vessels	Cann. sat.
Apoplexy	Crot. Tig., Bell., v., Rhus t.	Acon., Verat.
	feeling as if imminent pulse hard, carotids beating violently	Bell. Acon.
Brain	blood to congestion of — simple diseases disorders of children with con- vulsions disorders with giddiness, dull aching, fullness and drowsi- ness exhaustion from overwork hyperæmia of, and spinal centres irritable malnutrition and weakness of spinal cord shock effects small areas only affected with marked restlessness	Gels. + Verat. v. Bell. Bry. Acon., Lach. (All. sat.) (applied to feet) Bell. Panax. Gels. Hyosc. Oenan. ph. Arn. Rhus t.
Cerebral	spinal disorders of children with convulsions	(All. sat.) (applied to feet)
Concussion	Bell.	
Congestion	Bell., Puls., Crot. Tig., Clav. pur., Ipom. Pur.	

HEAD

Congestion	cerebral, dry skin, extreme restlessness, when from cold or from violent emotion	<i>Acon.</i>
	——, delirium, eyes red and bloodshot, head hot, feet cool, face almost purple	<i>Bell.</i>
	——, hard, tense pulse, throbbing brain and carotids	<i>Verat. v.</i>
	——, with cardiac weakness or irregularities	<i>Cer. gr.</i> <i>Bell.</i>
	——, with dullness and coma	<i>Bell.</i>
	——, or medullo-spinal with dullness and coma	<i>Bell.</i>
Dizziness		<i>Puls.</i>
Hair	tonic	Polym. U.
Hemicrania	mental depression and despondency, with	<i>Valer.</i>
	tearing pains and tender scalp, with, worse on motion	<i>Bry.</i>
Irritative	brain and nervous system with atony	<i>Passif.</i>
	——, and sympathetic nervous system	<i>Rhus t.</i>
Locomotor-Ataxia		<i>Nux Vom., Thuja, Phys. ven., Xanth.</i>
Meningitis	cerebro-spinal	<i>Echin., Rhus t., Bry.</i>
	—— ———, acute	<i>Gels., Piloc., Echin., Phys. ven.</i>
	—— ——— with dry, hot skin in sthenic cases	<i>Piloc.</i>
	—— ——— with much excitation	<i>Gels.</i>
	—— ——— with excitement in sthenic cases	<i>Verat. v.</i>
	—— ——— with dullness and congestion	<i>Bell.</i>
	—— ——— stage of effusion during	<i>Apoc. can.</i>

Meningitis	cerebro-spinal, redness of face, dull facies, eyes swollen, pupils dilated, throbbing carotids, pulse full and bounding	<i>Bell.</i>
	— —, after acute symptoms passed, alternate tonic and clonic spasms	<i>Cimic. rac.</i>
	— —, severe neuralgic pain in upper spine, headache as if iron band drawn around head, worse lying down, pain runs from occiput to forehead	<i>Gels.</i>
	— —, opisthotonos, severe spasms, small blotches on back, pain occipital and between scapulae	<i>Verat. v.</i>
	— — with septic condition underlying disease	<i>Echin.</i>
	— —, chilliness over back, alternate flushes of heat over whole body, headache and facial flushes, profound prostration	<i>Echin.</i>
	tendency to effusion and dropsy, eyes wide open and staring, insensible to light, head rolls from side to side, forehead wrinkled, urine scanty, cry encephalique	<i>Hell. n.</i>
Migraine	Eryth. Coc., Cola v., <i>Cann. sat.</i> , <i>Pisc. Ery.</i> , <i>Gels.</i>	
Neuralgia	(see also Facial). chronic	<i>Melil. off.</i>
Pain	atonic bilious and gastric, of dull heavy type with greasy taste and nausea	<i>Melil. off.</i> <i>Puls.</i>

HEAD

Pain	as if nail driven into head, worse lying on affected side, terminating in vomiting and copious discharge of urine, in nervous and hysterical women	<i>Ignat.</i>
	anæmic causes, from	<i>Puls.</i>
	boiling, feels as if; bursting pain, great restlessness, full bounding pulse, pain worse on motion and after sunstroke	<i>Acon.</i>
	biliousness, from	Podo., Chel. m.
	catarrhal from acute colds	Solan. dul.
	confusion, feeling of; face red, conjunctiva congested, throbbing carotids, pain worse on stooping or lying down	<i>Bell.</i>
	congestive, from colds, rheumatic, menstrual	Cimic. rac.
	—, face intensely red with throbbing carotids, better for epistaxis	Melil. off.
	debility or menstrual, of	<i>Hyosc.</i>
	depressive	<i>Cann. sat.</i>
	disordered digestion in children, due to	Asclep. t.
	dissipation, due to	Paull.
	dizziness and hyperacidity of stomach, with	<i>Stram.</i>
	dull, heavy, throbbing, congestive preventing sleep	<i>Bell.</i>
	exhaustion, from	Aven., Eryth. Coc.
	—, and	Corn. F.
	extends from occiput over head, face pale, great distress, extremities cold and livid, headache of drunkards and women at climacteric	Clav. pur.
	eyestrain, from	<i>Gels.</i>
	—, biliousness or nervous	<i>Gels.</i>
	—, eyeballs burn or ache	Ruta gr.

Pain	feverishness, disturbed sight and hearing	Quinine, Cinch.
	gastric acidity, due to	Phytol.
	— — with nervous erethism and unsteadiness	<i>Stram.</i>
	hay fever, with	Stict. pul.
	idiopathic, with cold extremities	Melil. off.
	left side and frontal	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	malarial with irregular inter- mittence	Eup. per.
	menses suppressed and chilblains	<i>Puls.</i>
	menstrual	<i>Puls.</i> , Aven.
	— with cerebral anæmia	Paull.
	— with great nervous depres- sion	Camph., <i>Cann. sat.</i>
	nervous	Scutell., Valer., Nep. Cat., Stach. bet.
	—, with active circulation and throbbing pain	<i>Gels.</i>
	—, debility, due to	<i>Passif.</i>
	—, depression, due to	Aven.
	—, nausea, with	Paull.
	—, overwork, from	Aven.
	—, or rheumatic, or from gastric acidity or debility	Phytol.
	—, unrest, anæmia and weak circulation, with	<i>Hyosc.</i>
	nervousness, not dependent on determination of blood to head	<i>Puls.</i>
	pallor, weak circulation, with, worse on exertion	Paull.
	periodic, head feels split open, worse on stooping over, coughing, or moving eyes; nausea and faintness when attempting to sit up	Bry.
	quinine, from, pyrosis	Corn. F.
	rheumatic diathesis	<i>Puls.</i>
	rheumatoidal with swollen joints or tearing muscular pain worse on heat	<i>Colch. aut.</i>

HEAD

Pain	right side and frontal	Bry.
	—— ———, occiput, shifting and ending over right eye	Sang.
	sick	Cit. Lim.
	——, and bilious	Iris v.
	——, with cough and muscular soreness	Stict. pul.
	——, gastric derangement, due to, with feeling of nausea	<i>Lobel.</i>
	——, nervous or debility or with fulness	<i>Passif.</i>
	——, with sluggishness of bowels	Casc. sag.
	stomach disorders from imperfect hepatic function, with throbbing, congestive uterine irregularities, with violent with dizziness	Chel. m. <i>Bell.</i> <i>Puls.</i> Aeth.
	FRONTAL	
bruised feeling, with stiffness of ocular muscles	Cimic. rac.	
catarrhal disorders, sneezing, coryza and conjunctival hyperæmia or inflammation	Stict. pul.	
cold extremities and yellow skin, with	Lept.	
or left-sided with reddened tongue, sharp pulse and nervous tension	<i>Rhus t.</i>	
right side	Bry.	
VERTEX		
feeling of pressure, in women	<i>Cer. gr.</i>	
OCCIPITAL		
mental strain, overstudy, due to neuralgia	Camph., (Camph.) Paull.	
worse on turning head	Stict. pul.	
Parasites	hair, in	(<i>Delph. Con.</i>)

HEAD

Phrenitis

Beton. off. + Cimic. rac. +
Verben.

Sunstroke

Gels., Verat. v., Bell., Acon.

Scalp

eczema of

(Urt. d.)

Vertigo

Crat. Oxy.

with noises in ears

Clav. pur.

Water on
Brain*Hell. n., Digit.*

EYE

Amaurosis	and failing sight black spots in vision, ophthalmia, and scrofulous (with glutinous secretions)	Arn. <i>Delph. Staph.</i>
Amblyopia	tobacco and alcoholic	<i>Strych. Ing., Piloc.</i>
Atrophy	optic nerve, of	Piloc.
Bloodshot	increased arterial tension, with	<i>Verat. v.</i>
Cataract	(Senec. mar.)	
Choroiditis	burning and dryness in eye severe pain in eyeball, shooting pain from right eye to occiput suppurative	<i>Bell.</i> Prun. spi. <i>Rhus t.</i>
Congestion	conjunctival	(Clav. pur.)
Conjunctivitis	catarrhal, from colds ——, first stage, headache and pain in eyes ——, much congestion, photophobia, acrid excoriating lachrymation causing eyelids to swell and ulcerate trachomic eyelids ulcerative	Matric. <i>Bell.</i> Euph. off. Thuja. (Eucalyp.)
Cornea	ulceration of, complicated with syphilis	Dicen.
Detachment	retinal	Piloc.
Discharges	catarrhal, acute mucus, sticky on cornea ——, with heat and pain in frontal sinus	(Euph. off.) (Euph. off.) (Euph. off.)

Diseases	general	Salv. scl., Hydras., Lysim., Pyr. Cyd.
	glaucoma	Piloc., (Piloc.)
	iritis, rheumatic	Bry., Piloc.
	— — with swollen joints, and tearing muscular pains worse from heat	<i>Colch. aut.</i> <i>Phys. ven.</i>
	myopia	Piloc.
	neuritis	Piloc.
	ophthalmic and conjunctival	Hydras., Lysim.
Exudation	plastic, of retina	Piloc.
Floating	bodies in vitreous	Piloc.
Goitre	ex-ophthalmic, due to func- tional heart disease	<i>Cer. gr.</i>
	—, tumultuous heart action, eyes prominent, dyspnœa and oppressed chest	Lyc. v.
Hæmorrhage	vitreous humour	Piloc.
Hyperæmia	conjunctival, with coryza, fron- tal headache, and sneezing	Stict. pul.
Inflammation	general (Stell. m.), (Nymph.), (Sesa. ind.), Salv. scl., <i>Pisc. Ery.</i> , (Senec. Jac.)	
	acute	(Sassa.)
	catarrhal, chronic	Berb. v.
	—, of scrofulous children with inflamed eyelids	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	choroid, of	Piloc.
	conjunctiva, of	(Hyss.)
	— —, with coryza, frontal headache and sneezing	Stict. pul.
	— —, acute and subacute	(Hydras.), <i>Rhus t.</i>
	— —, follicular	(Hydras.), (Clav. pur.)
	— —, granular	Phytol.
	— —, mild	(Calend.), Calend.
	cornea, of	(Clav. pur.)
	— —, in early stages	(Piloc.)

EYE

Inflammation	granular	(Thuja)
	mucoid, with abundant lachry- mation	(Euph. off.) (Piloc.)
	phlytenular, in early stages	(Hamam.)
	purulent sclerotic, of	Piloc.
Lachrymation	abundant with mucoid ophthal- mia	(Euph. off.)
	profuse from exposure to winds	<i>Puls.</i>
	sensation of sand, with	<i>Rhus t.</i>
Lids	chronic marginal inflammation in weak children	(Hydras.)
	inflamed in scrofulous children	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	œdema with marked redness	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	pustules, hard, on inner surface	(Hydras.), (Thuja), Clav. pur.
	red and sore, with acrid, biting discharge	(Euph. off.)
	trachomic	(Thuja (<i>oint.</i>))
	tumours on	Thuja, (Thuja).
	twitching	<i>Puls.</i>
	swollen under-	Apoc. can.
	wrinkled as if recently swollen	Apoc. can.
Opacity	corneal	Piloc.
	—, in scrofulous patients	<i>Cann. sat.</i>
	vitreous	Piloc.
Ophthalmia		<i>Puls.</i> , <i>Delph.</i> <i>Staph.</i> , <i>Bell.</i> , <i>Rhus t.</i> , (Calend.), (Ham- am), (Hydras.)
	rheumatic, itching pains and diffused inflammation	<i>Acon.</i> + <i>Spig.</i>
	scrofulous	Helian. can.
Pain	burning, hot as ball of fire, feel strained, easily fatigued, pain in head and eyes worse from reading or close work	<i>Ruta gr.</i> <i>Puls.</i>
	deep-seated, heavy	
	excessive use of eyes, from	Piloc., (Piloc.)

Pain	eyeballs on movement	Kalm.
	—, severe, pain shoots from right eye to occiput	Prun. spi.
	glaucoma	Gels.
	left eye, in	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	neuralgia of eyeball	Pip. meth., <i>Pisc. Ery.</i>
	—, ocular	Pip. meth.
	—, sub-orbital	<i>Pisc. Ery.</i>
	—, and other pains in eyeballs worse from motion and warmth	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	orbits, of rheumatic origin	Cimic. rac.
	right eye, in	Bry.
	sand, feeling of	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	sore	(Nymph.), (Acer r.).
	—, weak, inflamed and catar- rhal	(Euph. off.).
soreness on movement	Bry.	
weak, from atony	<i>Ignat.</i> , <i>Senec. mar.</i>	
Paralysis	temporary, of motor-oculi nerve followed by headache	Paull.
Photophobia	<i>Bell. + (Bell.)</i> , <i>Rhus t.</i> ophthalmia, catarrhal (scrofu- lous), and burning lachryma- tion	<i>Rhus t.</i>
Pressure	intra-ocular, increased	(Piloc.)
Pupils	contracted, with feeble pulse and cold extremities	<i>Phys. ven.</i>
	dilated, with rapid pulse and cold extremities	<i>Phys. ven.</i>
	—, with flushed face and debility	<i>Hyosc.</i>
Specks	black, before eyes when reading	<i>Delph. Staph.</i>
Strain	bruised feeling or headache	Cimic. rac.
	ophthalmia, conjunctivitis, pain in globe of eye, nervous, blindness, watery and inflamed	<i>Puls.</i>

EYE

Styes		<i>Puls.</i> , (<i>Puls.</i>), Phytol.
	recurrent, also gumminess	<i>Puls.</i>
	acute stage	<i>Puls.</i>
Tension	increased, arterial	<i>Verat. v.</i>
	—, ocular	<i>Piloc.</i>
Ulcer	corneal, superficial	(<i>Hydras.</i>)
Vision	defects, of an asthenopic character	<i>Cer. gr.</i>
	failing	<i>Arn.</i>
	weakened after over-use of eyes, from sexual excess, or abuse	<i>Puls.</i>
	weakness of	(<i>Euph. off.</i>)

EAR

Catarrh	acute, extending through Eustachean passages, with pain, headache, sneezing and coughing	(Euph. off.)
Deafness	general [Glycerin. + All. sat. (juice) + Ol. Prun. Amygd. (sweet)] catarrhal colds, from deficient aural secretions, due to diphtheria, following dry wax, etc. nervous partial, from pressure of swollen glands after scarlet fever or colds scarlet fever, following	Iodine. Bry. Piloc. Piloc. Piloc. Piloc. Bry. Piloc.
Discharges	fetid middle ear, from	[Echin.] Bapt.
Disorders	burning and itching, with eczema of external auditory canal inner ear, of syphilitic origin middle ear, early stages with free non-purulent secretions, and when complicated by follicular pharyngitis neuralgic, and rheumatoid	Sang. (Hydras.) Piloc. Collins. Cimic. rac.
Inflammation	general middle ear, acute and chronic (purulent or muco-purulent discharge or granulations contra-indicates)	(Calend.) Hydras.

EAR

Inflammation	middle ear, non-suppurating	Piloc.
	— —, purulent	Verbas. (oil), Hydras.
	— —, purulent, with yellow bland discharge, impaired hearing, and tinnitus aurium	<i>Puls.</i>
	— —, with little discharge and turgid tympanic membrane	(Clav. pur.)
Noises	humming, accompanying a cold	Corall.
	singing, in <i>Gels.</i> , <i>Lach.</i> , <i>Puls.</i> , [<i>Anac. Pyr.</i> + <i>Hell. n.</i>] [<i>Ignat.</i>]	
	tinnitus aurium, due to functional heart disease	<i>Cer. gr.</i>
Otalgia	severe sticking pains in ear	<i>Anth. n.</i>
Otitis	[<i>Puls.</i>]	
Otorrhœa	chronic, bad smelling discharge	[<i>Eucalyp.</i>]
Pain	burning and itching	<i>Sang.</i>
	cold, wet, and exposure to winds, due to	<i>Puls.</i>
	colds, from	Verbas. (oil), <i>Puls.</i> , <i>Gels.</i> , <i>Pip. meth.</i> , <i>Plant. m.</i> , <i>Matric.</i>
	irritation of aural canal, due to hardened wax	(<i>Hydras.</i>)
	neuralgic rheumatic origin	<i>Pip. meth.</i> <i>Cimic. rac.</i>
Wax	inspissated, to soften	(<i>Hydras.</i>)
	unhealthy	<i>Piloc.</i>

NOSE

Catarrh

Acon., [Hamam.], Solan. dul.,
[Echin.]

acute, fluent coryza, with copious discharge of watery mucus, heat and pain in frontal sinus [Euph. off.]
 —, of infants Asclep. t., Euph. off., Matric.
 —, with sense of rawness and moisture, and abundant discharge of thick, bland, inoffensive mucus or muco-pus *Puls.*
 chronic, and post-nasal [Thuja]
 dryness, fullness, and irritation Penth., [Penth.]
 fetid Bapt., [Bapt.]
 inflammation with profuse secretion Penth., [Penth.]
 mild [Tsuga]
 obstruction in infants Samb. Eb.
 post-nasal, with dryness and congestion Penth., [Penth.]
 raw, tender membranes, and irritable throat [Calend.]
 thick, tenacious mucus, and constant frontal headache [Hydras.], Hydras.

Coryza

general Pol. rep., [Pop. can.]
 acute *Zing.*, *Caps.*
 inflamed Acac. sen.
 sneezing, conjunctival inflammation, and frontal headache Stict. pul.
 to promote diaphoresis Nep. Cat.

Discharge

copious, watery, with lachrymation and frontal headache Camph.

NOSE

Discharge	thick, tenacious mucus, and constant frontal headache	Hydras., [Hydras.]
Disorders	chronic dryness, fullness and irritation and a purplish congested ap- pearance general tender swellings at nasal orifice	Penth. Penth., [Penth.] Sang. Thuja
Epistaxis	to check preceded by very red face, cranial congestion, throbbing carotids, blood clots hanging from nostrils	Lysim., Linar. el., Clav. pur., Lyco. v., Achill., Acac. C., Hamam., Thuja. [Geran. mac.], Melil. off.
Growths	ozæna —, free and fetid discharge	Phytol., Bapt., [Bapt.] [Eucalyp.]
Hay Fever	itching of nose and eyes with profuse acrid watery dis- charges, nose feels stopped up violent spasmodic sneezing and lachrymation, burning watery discharges from nose and eyes with profuse discharge	Aln. ser., Bell., Euph. off., Anth. od., [Anth. od.], Stict. pul. All. cep. Schoen. off. (H) Euph. off.
Polypus		[Sang.], [Thuja], [Berb. v. + Sang. (snuff)]
Rhinitis	sub-acute	Hydras., [Hydras.]
Sneezing		Camph.
Ulceration	fossae and throat mucosa from ozæna, or syphilis nasal and pharyngeal passages	[Tsuga] [Echin.] Phytol., Hydras., [Hydras.]

FACE

Discoloration	bluish, and resembling frost-bitten, or exposure to cold, swollen	Bapt.	
	dull, and apathetic, with dyspepsia and vomiting	Oenoth. b.	
	dusky, with dyspnoea, cough, jugular fullness and weak cardiac action	<i>Digit.</i>	
	flushed, right cheek	Bry.	
	—, with skin moist, pulse strong and vibratile	Asclep. t.	
	pale, anxious and livid, lips cyanotic	Asp. Q.	
	red, and bloated, deeply congested	<i>Stram.</i>	
	Eruptions	acne	Berb. aq., Arct. L., Iris v.
		blood impurities, with	Echin., Arct. L., Rumex cr.
		chafed or abraded	(Calend.)
dry character, of		Piloc.	
eczema, stubborn		(Urt. d.), Urt. d.	
freckles		Glech.	
inflammations, tumid, glistening, red, burning, irritable		<i>Rhus t.</i>	
scrofulous		Helian. can.	
symphilitic		Sang.	
Erysipelas			Bry., <i>Verat. v.</i> , (Camph. (tinc.)), <i>Rhus t.</i> , Bell., Agrim.
	burning, stinging, itching feeling of part, red, shiny appearance of skin with head symptoms	(Hamam.) + <i>Rhus t.</i> + <i>Bell.</i>	
	high fever, with	<i>Acon.</i>	
	resembling ordinary inflammation	<i>Verat. v.</i>	
	vivid, bright red, on upper part of face, with marked puffiness	<i>Rhus t.</i>	

FACE

Inflammation	sinusitis, acute, frontal swollen, bluish and resembling frost-bitten or exposure to cold	(Euph. off.) Bapt.
Pain	neuralgia	<i>Pisc. Ery.</i> , <i>Acon.</i> , (Mon. punc.) <i>Strych. Ign.</i> , (Menth. pip.), <i>Cyp-</i> <i>rip. pub.</i> , (Eug. arom.), <i>Cimic.</i> <i>rac.</i> , (<i>Bell.</i>), (<i>Camph. (lin.)</i>), (<i>Melal.</i>), <i>Rhus t.</i> , (<i>Anth. n.</i>) <i>Passif.</i>
	—, cold, induced by	Melil. off.
	—, caries teeth, from	<i>Con. mac.</i>
	—, flushed face and excite- ment	<i>Gels.</i>
	—, facial and neck	<i>Delph. Staph.</i>
	—, fifth cranial nerve, especi- ally from	Quinine.
	—, idiopathic, or reflex	Pip. meth.
	—, idiopathic with cold extremities and headache (chronic)	Melil. off.
	—, with nervousness and un- rest, to promote sleep	<i>Hyosc.</i>
	—, nervous depression, with	<i>Cann. sat.</i>
	—, rheumatic origin of (<i>Cimic. rac.</i>), <i>Cimic. rac.</i>	
	—, right side of head and face	Chel. m.
	—, side of face and head congested	<i>Bell.</i>
	—, spasmodic	<i>Con. mac.</i>
	—, superficial	(<i>Stram.</i>)
	—, toothache and headache, with	Plant. m.
	—, trigeminal, from cold, den- tal caries, or peridental inflam- mation	<i>Gels.</i>
	—, with debility	Melil. off.
	tic douloureux	<i>Pisc. Ery.</i>
	— — with active circula- tion in head	<i>Gels.</i>
Twitching		<i>Ignat.</i>

MOUTH

Blisters	on small, on mucus surface of cheeks and tongue with sore- ness	Phytol. Phytol.
Breath	fetor, with sordes of teeth and lips foul offensive	Bapt. Echin. + [Echin.] Cary.
Burns and Scalds	Acac. sen. sore feeling as if	Thuja
Dryness	glazed surfaces, with tissues of	Xanth. Ulm. f.
Gums	bleeding —, flabby and tender —, and spongy boils inflamed —, mercurial painful pyorrhœa alveolaris sore — and tender spongy — and sore	Lysim. [Berb. v.] [Echin.], [Kram.] [Fic. Car.] Phytol. Bapt., [Bapt.] <i>Strych. N.V.</i> , Phytol. [<i>Psyc. Ipec.</i>], [Echin.] [Hamam.] [Corn. F.] [Acac. C.], [Penth.] [Commi. Myr.]
Lips	fissured sore, pallid and with separated epidermis	Thuja Phytol.
Salivation	to check ptyalism	<i>Bell.</i> [Commi. Myr.]
Soreness	Cean. Am., [Rub. Id.], Berb. v., [Cop. tri.], <i>Hyosc.</i> blisters small on mucus surface of cheeks and tongue, with	Phytol.

MOUTH

Soreness	mucus discharge profuse, with atony of circulation, with nursing and aphthous nursing relaxed uvula, with tender gums, with	[Myric. cer.] Bapt., [Bapt.] Aln. ser., [Aln. ser.] [Pter. M.] [Corn. F.]
Sputum	tenacious	Piloc.
Spotted	(thrush or aphthae)	Sang., Hydras.
Stomatitis	aphthous ptyalism with	Echin., Berb. aq. Hydras. Piloc.
Taste	bitter with nausea ; liver complaints changing, salty, bitter, sour	Lept. Puls.
Teeth	loose	Kram.
	CARIES	[Gault.]
	in apparently sound teeth with rheumatic origin, worse from warmth and warm liquid	Gels. Rhus t.
	DENTITION	
	fretful and peevish and worn out, during with convulsions with diarrhoea with nervous irritation with pain	Matric. Rhus t. Acon. Asafet. Matric.
	PAIN	
	general	Eug. arom., Xanth., Anac. Pyr., Plant. m., Passif. Cimic. rac., Gels., Caps. Pisc. Ery., [Menth. pip.] [Anth. n.], [Melal.]
	dental caries, not due to dentition, during exposed dental pulp, alveolar abscess, or peridental inflammation	Pip. meth. Matric. [Pisc. Ery.]

MOUTH

Tongue

reddened, elongated with prominent papillae
 red deep, dry, glazed and cracked with sordes, muttering delirium, rapid pulse, repressed secretions, tympanites, and hæmorrhage
 redness or reddened edges and tip, long and narrow, prominent papillae inclined to dryness
 sleek, beefy with pasty coating and fetid breath
 slimy, broad, and flabby with overloaded or foul stomach
 stripe red down centre
 white glaze formed by secretion
 white-coated with yellow skin and liver pains
 white-coated, with nausea
 yellow-coated with fever and diarrhœa
 ———, anorexia
 ———, dirty with dizziness
 yellow fur, uniformly coating tongue, with intestinal torpor

Cit. Lim.

Ol. Tereb. R.

Rhus t.

Bapt.

Psyc. Ipec.

Verat. v.

Phytol.

Lept.

Puls.

Acon.

Euony.

Podo.

Podo.

Ulceration

Stat., [Amar.], [Rumex aq.], Acac. C., Ligus. v.
 aphthous with gastric acidity and acid diarrhœa
 ———, and other forms
 ———, and hepatic relaxation, and sloughs, white pultaceous at angle of mouth and lining of cheeks
 thrush

Geran. mac.

[*Tsuga*]

[*Echin.*]

Hydras.

Phytol.

[*Commi. Myr.*], [*Cop. tri.*]

Uvula

elongated
 relaxed, etc.
 Collins., Hamam., [Hamam.], Salv. off.

Acac. C.

THROAT

Affections	general	Adian.
Aphonia	great soreness in throat and mouth with aphthae	Erig. (oil), Collins., Phytol. Rhus gl.
Catarrh	chronic	Phytol.
Canker	[Rub. Id.]	
Complaints	dryness, with febrile, especially feeling as if lump was there inflamed, sore malignant, sore relaxed, sore Acac. C., <i>Poly. sen.</i> , (Hamam.), (Hydras.) sore, dry, swollen, red, difficulty in swallowing sore and ulcerated tickling with cough ulcers on weakness, loss of voice, etc., in sthenic patients	Still., Xanth., <i>Lobel.</i> <i>Sang.</i> , <i>Acon.</i> <i>Ignat.</i> <i>Verat. v.</i> (<i>Verbas.</i>) <i>Bell.</i> Phytol., <i>Thuja</i> <i>Dros.</i> Phytol., <i>Ligus. v.</i> Collins.
Constriction	sense of, with tickling in throat and cough arising from use of voice	Collins.
Croup	and chronic bronchitis infants spasmodic and mucous	(Ol. <i>Tereb.</i>) <i>Asafet.</i> <i>Acon.</i>
Dryness	secretion checked stiffness with tumid, swollen tonsils, painful deglutition and dribbling of saliva	Piloc. Guaia.

THROAT

Dryness	swollen, sore, red, difficulty in swallowing	<i>Bell.</i>
Diphtheria	<p>[<i>Echin.</i>], [<i>Car. Pap.</i>], <i>Bapt.</i> membrane, to loosen <i>Phytol.</i>, [<i>Ol. Tereb.</i>] malignant, throat dark red colour, membrane like wash-leather, breath offensive, whole body feels bruised <i>Bapt.</i> + <i>Eucalyp.</i> + [<i>Bapt.</i> + <i>Eucalyp.</i>] —, ulcers in mouth, fauces covered with deposit, secretions acrid and excoriating, cervical glands swollen and painful non-malignant (<i>Hamam.</i>), <i>Phytol.</i> + <i>Gels.</i>, (<i>Hydras.</i>)</p>	<i>Arum t.</i>
Eustachean Tube	troubles	<i>Iodine (H.)</i>
Faucitis	<p>[<i>Acon.</i>], <i>Bell.</i> burning and itching full and mucous surface pallid or livid with swollen tonsils and whitish or grey tenacious exudate hyperæmia or congestion</p>	<p><i>Sang.</i> <i>Phytol.</i> [<i>Hamam.</i>]</p>
Goitre	<p><i>Iris v.</i>, <i>Trif.</i>, <i>Con. mac.</i>, <i>Urt. d.</i>, <i>Puls.</i> + <i>Cer. gr.</i> + <i>Cimic. rac.</i>, (<i>Thuja</i>) with irregular cardiac action <i>Stroph.</i></p>	
Hoarseness	<p><i>Acac. sen.</i>, <i>Caps.</i> tenderness and cough, brought on by intensive singing or speaking</p>	<i>Collins.</i>
Inflammation	febrile or other cause	<i>Rib. n.</i>
Irritation	<p>[<i>Alth. off.</i>], [<i>Alth. ros.</i>] feeling of constriction</p>	<i>Collins.</i>

Laryngitis	[Salv. off.], Collins., Phytol. chronic, worse from singing or public speaking, with hoarse- ness, and sense of constriction and thin ichorous discharge from nose	Arum t.
	—, soreness, pain in larynx, excessive mucoid secretion in throat, voice of public speak- ers and singers break	Arum t.
	first stage, with fever, hot skin, extreme restlessness, dyspnoea	Acon.
Pains	lump, feeling as if there sticking	Ignat. Collins.
Parotitis	and swelling of submaxillary gland with great induration	Phytol., Rhus t.
Pharyngitis	[Acon.], Phytol., Bell. catarrhal and follicular [Hydras.], Hydras. chronic with dryness and con- gestion [Penth.], Penth. difficulty of swallowing, aching and fullness of throat Gels. + Phytol. hyperæmia or congestion [Hamam.] rheumatic Guaia. sicca Piloc.	
	stiffness and dryness of throat, swallowing painful, burning in throat	Guaia.
	thick glutinous mucous falls in throat causing hacking cough and nausea [Hydras.] + Hydras.	
Quinsy	[Acon.], [Salv. off.] malignant	Echin.
Relaxed	[Senec. Jac.], [Pter. M.], [Querc. L.]	
Secretion	imperfect glandular	Phytol.

THROAT

Sore

[Poly. sen.], Stat. Car., Prun. v.,
 [Acac. sat.], Tuss. Far.,
 Avens., [Arum mac.]
 angry and deep red [Hamam.], [Caps.]
 catarrh, with Thym. Ser.
 catarrhal simple, subacute form,
 following tonsillitis Hydras. + [Hydras.]
 chronic, with glandular engorge-
 ment and hypersecretion Rumex cr.
 —, and sluggish with relaxed
 membranes and oversecretion Pip. cub.
 —, of syphilitic origin Guaia.
 enfeebled and swollen tissues,
 with [Myric. cer.]
 fetid [Thuja]
 pallid with cough and difficult
 respiration Phytol.
 putrid [Nymph.]
 raw, swollen, difficult swallow-
 ing and dryness Bell.
 relaxed, and [Querc. R.]
 scarlatina, with enfeebled and
 swollen tissues [Myric. cer.]
 stiff with sense of muscular
 drawing in pharynx and
 fauces Cimic. rac.
 swollen and fetid with deep or
 purplish red membranes Arum t.
 ulcerated, and Echin.

Tonsillitis

and diseases of the tonsils
 Echin., Ail., Acon., Verat. v.,
 Bell., Rhus t., Phytol., Collins.,
 Hamam., [Hamam.], Gels.,
 [Salv. off.], [Menth. pip.], [Ulm.
 f.]
 abort, to [Caps.], [Echin.], Cass.
 acute [Verat. v.]
 acute, with secretion of tena-
 cious pharyngeal mucus Piloc.
 early stage [Acon.]

THROAT

Tonsillitis	enlarged, throat pale and tumid ———, chronically follicular with chronic hyper- trophy of faucial glands hyperæmia or congestion, with incipient inflamed and sore quinsy type sluggish circulation and fetid exudate tumid, swollen, with dryness, and stiffness of throat, painful swallowing and deglutition ulcerated	Commi. myr. Hydras. Collins. [Hamam.] Guaia. Pyr. auc. Bell. Bapt. Guaia. Acon.
Trachea	(see also under Respiration) troubles	Iodine.
Voice	loss of	Collins., Phytol.

STOMACH

Acidity	Tiar., Equis. (ashes) with pallid tongue and mem- branes of mouth with sick headache	<i>Nux Vom.</i> Phytol.
Affections	general	Fum.
Alkalinity	with redness of tongue and membranes of mouth	Ac. Sulph.
Appetite	feeble — after long illness impaired Hydras., Pic. ex., loss of, with dizziness, heavy head and indigestion — —, with feeble digestion — —; with gastric irrit- ability — —, rolling of gases in bowels, painful spasmodic contractions of stomach and intestines	<i>Caps.</i> , Serp. Cola v. Cinch., Gent. Podo. Sim. off. Prun. ser. Zing.
Atony	general Jugl. cin., Acor. C., Berb. aq., Pip. n. constipation, with digestive, with diarrhoea in pot- bellied children with foul breath and poor digestion deficiency of gastric juice, with drunkards, of dyspeptic —, due to alcoholic excesses —, with flatulence and bor- borygmus	Aloe Dicen. Cop. tri. <i>Caps.</i> Caps. Bur. Art. Abs. Alet.

Atony	enfeeblement and relaxation of tissues, and hypersecretion, with	Xanth.
	fermentative, with painful acid eructations, flatulence and constipation	Car. Pap.
	frontal headache, with	Lept., Euony., Aln. ser.
	loss of appetite, flatulence, painful spasmodic contractions of stomach and intestines	Zing.
Cancer	renal inactivity, with	Liat. sp.
		Con. mac., Cann. sat., Mars. Con.
Catarrh	duodenal, worse from biliary concretions	Hydras.
	gastric	Tuss. Far., Podo., Penth., Lyco. cl., Berb. aq.
	—, acute, in young caused by variable weather in summer season	Asclep. t.
	— — —, in wet seasons or when a cold wet spell quickly follows exhaustive heat of very hot seasons	Asclep. t.
	— and atonic dyspepsia with hepatic torpor	Sang.
	—, chronic	Eriod., Asclep. inc., Fras. Car.
	— constipation, with more or less	Collins.
	— extraneous mucus in gastro-intestinal surfaces	Car. Pap.
	— fever or inflammation, without	Myrox. P.
	— full relaxed skin, with	Kram.
	— subacute	Gent.
	— vomiting of drunkards, with	Hydras., Mon. punc.
Debility	chronic, of	Gent.
	flatus, with	Anth. n., Salv. off.

STOMACH

Debility	gastric hypersecretion, with	Cinch. Xanth.
Digestion	feeble impaired —, due to lack of tone of gastro-intestinal glands weak, without irritation or inflammation —, with sense of epigastric depression with physical and mental weariness	Acor. C., Sim. off., Rheum. Hydras., <i>Colch. aut.</i> Myric. cer. Tarax. Gent.
Disorders	children, of complications with albuminuria deficient action of liver, due to drunkenness, etc., following hypersecretion of gastric juices, eructations and vomiting indulgence in pastry and fats, from infants, convulsions and cholera infantum kidney and bladder disorders, with malarial origin, of nervous pelvic relaxation, reflexly due to thrush, associated with	Rub. Id. Helon. Chion. v. Lyco. v. Urt. d. <i>Puls.</i> Aeth. Eryng. Gent. <i>Panax.</i> Helon. Cop. tri.
Distention	eructation, with flatulent	Xanth. Jugl. cin., Eug. arom.
Dyspepsia	general atonic with costiveness — — gastric catarrh as of a stone chronic due to hepatic torpor — —, irritation of stomach in cachectic individuals fermentative, worse on taking food	Corn. ser., Carb. ben. Casc. sag. Serp. Bry. Podo. Euony., Berb. aq. Arct. L. Echin.

Dyspepsia	flatulent after meals	Pip. n., Senec. Jac.
	nervous with epigastric fullness and pain extending to chest	Rumex cr.
	old people, deficiency of gastric juice, drowsiness after meals, flatulence, diarrhoea alterna- ted with constipation	Aln. r.
	rheumatoid, with rheumatism in other parts	Cimic. rac.
	with congested liver	Polym. U.
	— deficient glandular secre- tion	Hydras.
	— eructation of putrescent gases following weakness or "goneness" of epigastrium	Hydras.
	— irritation, food causes dis- tress and irregular bowel action	Rheum.
	— relaxed stomach walls and imperfect peptic function	Aln. ser.
	— renal inactivity	Liat. od.
Eructation	sour	Jugl. cin.
	greasy and pyrosis with gastric distention	Puls.
Fermentation	worse on taking food	Echin.
Fever	gastric	Acon.
Fullness	epigastric, with pain extending to chest	Rumex cr.
	sense of, due to gas with nervous unrest	Valer.
Gastralgia	cramping pains worse bending forward and lying down	Diosc.
Hæmorrhage		Cinn. Zey., Linar. el.
Hiccough	obstinate, with reddened tongue and alkaline urine	Cit. Lim.
Indigestion	(see also <i>Dyspepsia</i>) acidity, from	Equis.

STOMACH

Indigestion	atonic, with feeling like stone in stomach	<i>Nux Vom.</i> , Bry.
	—, gastric and hepatic	Berb. aq.
	bad blood, with	Arct. L., <i>Rumex cr.</i>
	belching and increased mucus flow, with	Hydras.
	fermentative and intestinal flatulence, fermentation, and pyrosis	Echin.
	intestinal atony, from	Lyc. cl.
	irritative, with knotty feeling in stomach	Lept.
	liver trouble, from	<i>Gels.</i>
	nausea, with	Euony.
	uterine, etc., troubles, from	Prun. Per., Xanth. Helon.
Inflammation		Lin. usti., Acac. sen., Alth. ros., Prun. Per., Xanth., <i>Puls.</i> , <i>Nux Vom.</i> , Hydras., Sang.
	acute	Trig. Foen., Ulm. f.
	chronic	Myric. cer.
Irritation		Acac. sen., Alth. ros., <i>Gels.</i> + <i>Psyc. Ipec.</i>
	acute, with tongue reddened tip and edges	<i>Psyc. Ipec.</i>
	cachectic individuals, in	Arct. L.
	constipation, more or less, with distention, with	Collins.
	elongated reddened tongue, nausea and vomiting, with	Hydras.
	excess of mucous secretion, with	Rheum.
	indigestion and green stools, with	Tsuga.
	nervousness and flatulence, with	<i>Gels.</i>
	nausea and vomiting, with	Diosc., Asafet., Verben., Prun. Per. Iris v.
	persistent, and mucous diarrhœa, and tongue red and tender, nausea, and strong disgust of food	<i>Eryng. cam.</i>

STOMACH

Irritation	<p>pneumonia, phthisis, bronchitis, or influenza, especially with spasms, pain and vomiting sensation of knotty contraction in stomach vomiting, with or without vomiting in children, with gastro-intestinal, with catarrhal secretion — —, with free secretion phthisis, of</p>	<p><i>Rhus t.</i> Diosc. <i>Gels.</i> <i>Acon.</i> Prun. Per. Eupat. pur. <i>Anam.</i> Prun. Per.</p>
Irritability	Hydras.	
Nausea	<p>any ailment accompanied by persistent, not relieved by vomiting drunkard, of easily provoked disgust for food, and general pregnancy with nervous gastric irritation, of remove, to weakness of stomach, due to with flatulence — gastric irritation and elong- ated reddened tongue — hypersecretion of gastric juices and eructation — strong disgust of food — gastric tenderness and irri- tation, tongue pointed with reddened tip and edges — tongue with reddened edges and tip, and gastric irritation</p>	<p><i>Psyc. Ipec.</i> Mon. punc. Eryng. cam., Diosc. Menth. pip., Menth. vir., Menth. pul., Cinn. Zey. Cola v. anis., <i>Caps.</i>, <i>Nux Vom.</i> Solid. Illic., Eug. arom. Rheum. Urt. d. Eryng. cam. Prun. Per. <i>Psyc. Ipec.</i></p>
Pain	<p>cardialgia with sour stomach and increased flow of gastric juices</p>	<p>Senec. Jac.</p>

STOMACH

Pain

cramps, stomachic	Iris foet., Menth. pul.
— — and bowels, due to undigested food, or to cold	Zing.
— —, worse bending forward and lying down	Diosc.
discomfort, with dull, aching, and tenderness with tendency to metastasis worse from eating and drinking	Eryth. Coc.
eating, immediately after enteralgia	Cimic. rac.
epigastric fullness and pain extending to chest	Jateor.
flatulency with or without nausea, from flatulent distention with nausea and vomiting	Cimic. rac., Con. mac
gastralgia with nausea and vomiting	Rumex cr.
—, nervous	Solid.
gastralgia	Eug. arom.
general	Myr. fr.
gnawing sensation with chilliness	Cann. sat.
mediastinal	Cimic. rac., Con. mac.
neuralgia, of painfully contracting on hard body or lump, as if spasms, all painful	Glech., Salv. scl., Con. mac., Diosc. + Nux Vom.
spasmodic with more or less constipation	Puls.
soreness and aching of abdominal grip of rheumatoid type	Cimic. rac.
tenderness with irritation and congestion, nausea and vomiting with pointed tongue with reddened tip and edges	Melil. off.
	Cimic. rac.
	Asar. Can.
	Collins.
	Cimic. rac.
	Prun. Per.

STOMACH

Pain	unpleasant distress below sternum as if internal itching with constant desire to contract or shift muscles of epigastric region unrest great, with vomiting	Hydras. <i>Rhus t.</i>
Pyrosis	Pter. M., Lyco. cl.	
Sensitive	weak constitution, with attacks of diarrhœa	Asclep. t.
Torpor	gastro-intestinal, with deficient secretion	Xanth.
Ulcer	aphthous hæmorrhage, from preceded by debility and catarrhal hypersecretion septic	<i>Con. mac.</i> , <i>Cann. sat.</i> , <i>Hydras.</i> , <i>Corn. F.</i> , <i>Geran. mac.</i> Phytol. <i>Psyc. Ipec.</i> Phytol. Echin.
Vomiting	blood of check, to drunkards, of gastric irritability, from ——— in small children general great unrest, with infants, of morning sickness in pregnant women pregnancy, of seasickness, of, with nervous gastric irritation weakness of stomach, due to with nausea, or spasms, or pain with mucous râles	Lyco. v. <i>Caps.</i> , <i>Nux Vom.</i> Mon. punc. (<i>Brass. n.</i>) Prun. Per. <i>Crot. El.</i> , <i>Eryth. Am.</i> <i>Rhus t.</i> Car. Pap. Prun. Per. Corn. ser. + <i>Vibur. pr.</i> Cola v. Solid. Diosc. <i>Poly. sen.</i>
Weakness	and debility and diarrhœa and pain	<i>Aln. ser.</i> , <i>Cochl. a.</i> , <i>Nux Vom.</i> , <i>Lept.</i> , <i>Xanth.</i> , <i>Eupat. pur.</i> <i>Cinn. Zey.</i> <i>Ignat.</i>

ABDOMEN

Appendicitis	bowels full of gas; griping, twisting pain	Diosc.
Atony	DUODENAL with hepatic torpor INTESTINAL with habitual constipation with dragging painful sensations	Lept. Casc. sag., Lept. <i>Lobel.</i> Senec. Jac.
Catarrh	BILIARY DUODENAL with jaundice and light-coloured stools INTESTINAL	Chel. m., Hydras. Iris v., Casc. sag., Echin. Tuss. Far., <i>Nect. C.</i> , Berb. aq., <i>Phys. ven.</i> , (All. sat.), Hydras.
Concretions	biliary — and jaundice —, to prevent	Ol. Eur. Chion. v. Chion. v.
Contracted		Collins.
Circulation	gastric and hepatic, sluggish with full, heavy, burning sen- sation	Polym. U.
Colic	agonizing pain, better bending double, or pressure on abdo- men bilious children, in distention, with flatulent	<i>Citr. Col.</i> Diosc., <i>Gels.</i> , Epil. Cat., <i>Liat. sp.</i> Menth. pip. <i>Caps.</i> Elet., Drim. Win., Solid., Xanth., Foen., Matric., <i>Hyosc.</i>

ABDOMEN

Colic	flatulent and serous diarrhoea	Myr. fr.
	— in babies	Foen.
	— in infants	Asclep. t., Pimp. Anis.
	— much in bowels; griping, twisting pain, worse bending forward, better standing erect	Diosc.
	— not accompanied by inflam- mation	Asar. Can.
	— with constipation, in chil- dren	Podo.
	— with greenish stools, child relieved if carried about	Matric. Chel. m.
	gallstone	
	general	Melal., (Brass. n.), Acor. C.
	lead	Ol. Eur., Bell.
	—, with constipation	Crot. Tig.
	painter's	Glech.
	spasmodic	Lobel., Bell.
	stomach cramps and nausea	Menth. pul.
	tenderness on pressure which relieves spasmodic action	Diosc.
various	Bell., Melil. off.	
visceral neuralgia	Melil. off.	
Debility	with hepatic torpor, or jaundice	Chel. gl.
Diaphragmitis	constrictions in region of dia- phragm with sharp shooting pains	Cer. gr.
Disorders	gastro-intestinal and hepatic, of dipsomaniacs	Chion. v.
	— —, due to high living	Chion. v.
	spleen and liver	Cusc. Ep.
Distention	general	Chion. v.
	gas in typhoid fever and puer- peral peritonitis	(Ol. Tereb.)
	tympanitic during peritonitis	Xanth.
Dropsy		Aspar., Eryth. Am., Bid., Cyt. sco., Grat.

ABDOMEN

Dropsy	with kidney, etc., diseases	Equist.
	abdominal	Junip. com., Iris v.
	in sthenic patients	Piloc.
	scarlatina, after	Car. pet. + Eupat. per.
	with weakness and loss of appetite	Chim. umb.
	with chronic hepatic and gastric torpor	Chel. gl.
		Echin.
		Chion. v.
Duodenum	catarrh	
	inflammatory conditions	
Flatulence	accumulation of gas in bowel	Xanth., Jateor.
	children, in, with disordered digestion	Peuc. gr.
	colic with greenish stools and excoriation of anal region, with	Matric.
	colic, and	Arum t., Cass.
	distention, with	Mon. punc., Jugl. cin.
	disorders with	Tanac., Pip. n., Imper. Os.
	gastric irritation and nervousness, with	Asafet., Anth. n., Zing.
	general	Acor. C., Cinn. Zey., Caps., Melal., Pimp. anis., Melil. off.
	heartburn especially women, with	Nux Vom.
	putrescent gases followed by weakness or goneness in epigastrium	Hydras.
	rolling of gas in bowels, gastric atony, painful spasmodic contractions of stomach and intestines	Zing.
	tympanites of bowels	Rhus t., Foen.
	with colicky pains	Illic.
	— debility	Salv. off.
	— fermentation	Alp.
— — and acid eructations	Humul.	
— nervous unrest	Valer.	
Fullness	pelvic	Helon.
	splenic	Iris v.

ABDOMEN

Hæmorrhage	bowel	Hæmat.
	gastric and duodenal ulcer, from	Ol. Tereb. R.
	gastric-intestinal tract	Verbas., Ol. Tereb. R.
	general	Cinn. Zey.
	intestinal	<i>Psyc. Ipec.</i> , Lyco. v.
	postpartum	Clav. pur.
	ulceration of small intestine	
	with flatulence, and distention	Ol. Tereb. R.
Hernia	strangulated	(<i>Lobel.</i>)
Impaction	bowel in the insane with hypochondriasis, and melancholia	Aloe.
	faecal	[<i>Lobel. (enema)</i>]
Indigestion	— without intestinal obstruction	<i>Crot. Tig.</i>
	intestinal	Lept.
	— in aged	Asafet.
	— with pain, debility, and fetid flatus	Echin.
	Intussusception	[<i>Lobel. (enema)</i>]
Inflammation	abdominal	(All. sat.)
	gall bladder, of	Bry.
	intestinal, of children during dentition	<i>Gels.</i>
	—, with cholera infantum, diarrhœa, and dysentery, both with tenesmus, in children	<i>Gels.</i>
	—, of infants and adults	[<i>Ulm. f.</i>]
	—, catarrhal	Myric. cer.
	liver, chronic	Podo.
	—, with reddened tip and edges of tongue	<i>Psyc. Ipec.</i>
	peritoneal, due to blows on abdomen	<i>Verat. v.</i>
	—, septic	<i>Verat. v.</i>
Irritation	gastric	Asafet.
	gastro-intestinal with sour eructations and flatulence	Jugl. cin.

ABDOMEN

Pain

bilious	Lept., Senec. v.
colicky with marked tenderness	Bry.
— from liver region over whole abdomen	Chion. v.
cramps and colic, due to flatulence	Anth. n.
cutting from liver to navel with nausea, vomiting and great prostration	Chion. v.
deep-seated splenic, with or without splenic enlargement	Cean. Am.
deep-seated soreness, dragging and bearing down	Delph. Staph.
dragging sensations with atony of viscera	Senec. aur.
dull, aching in hepatic region with uneasy and throbbing sensations	Aesc. H.
dull, hepatic with tenderness or soreness on deep pressure	Chion. v.
dull, heavy in right hypochondrium, with sallowness and inactivity	Podo.
dull, with fullness over spleen, sallow skin, debility and indigestion with gastric distress	Grind. cam.
faulty intestinal digestion	Agrim.
flatulence, with	Nep. Cat.
full, heavy, burning sensation with sluggish hepatic circulation	Polym. U.
fullness with tensive or throbbing over liver	Chel. m.
gripping in lower bowel	Ipom. Pur.
heavy, lax, sodden pelvic tissues with infiltration at ankles	Apoc. can.
hepatic with reflex cough	Chel. m.
inflammation, with	Verat. v.
neuralgia, visceral	Aesc. H., Acon. + (Acon.)
— — with plethora	Aesc. H.
—, preceding herpes zoster	Acon., (Acon.)

ABDOMEN

Pain	paroxysmal with deranged digestion and coated tongue painful bowel affections from cold pelvic contents will fall out, feels as if sense of coldness and weight in intestines sense of weight, congestion or expulsion of pelvic contents with mental torpor, despondency or irritability soreness and tenderness, worse on pressure spasms, borborygmus, and loss of appetite tenderness, with tenderness and heavy over region of liver, with drowsiness, dizziness, and mental depression twisting and boring, radiating from umbilical region with spasmodic contraction of belly muscles vague, shifting with persistent uneasiness in ascending colon weakness, with weight of pelvic and vascular engorgement weight in epigastrium with forcible circulatory pulsations	Diosc. (Myr. fr.) Helon. Eucalyp. Helon. Bry. Zing. Bry. Lept. Diosc. Chel. gl. Diosc. Senec. aur. Verat. v.
Peritonitis	colic-like pains with marked tenderness	Bell., Bry., Verat. v., Asclep. t. Bry.
Tympanites	lower bowel	Xanth., Rhus t., Asafet., Foen.
Ulceration	lower bowel	Mons.
Weakness	with dilatation, flatulence, and visceral ptosis	Phys. ven.

LIVER

Bile	to favour secretion	Lept. + Zing.
Biliousness	with headache and nausea	Iris v., Diosc., <i>Nux Vom.</i>
Colic	bilious	Chion. v. + Diosc.
Disorders	chronic	<i>Puls., Grat.</i>
	cirrhosis of, pain in right side, cramp-like pains in abdomen, constipation, clay-coloured stools	Chion. v.
	—, obstinate constipation, with dry, hard stools, tongue coated white	Bry.
	congestion	Polym. U., Chel. m., Chel. gl. + Gent. + Hydras.
	—, with constipation and sharp cutting pains worse on motion	Iris v.
	— with burning pain	Polym. U.
	cough, bilious headache and catarrh, inflammation with greenish-yellow skin	Chel. m.
	debility with sick headache	Sang.
	enlargement, uneasiness, nausea, stitching pain in left lobe, abdominal distention	<i>Card. m. (H)</i>
	—, constant pain under lower and inner angle of right scap- ula, constipation, stools like hard, round balls, skin yellow- grey, diarrhoea yellowish and worse at night	Chel. m.
	—, aching and heaviness in liver worse lying on left side	Ptel. t.

Disorders	enlargement, when tumour appears to lie between liver and navel	Chel. gl.
	fullness over, with aching between scapulæ and back of neck; vertigo	Podo. Phytol.
	hyperæmia	
	inflammation, white tongue; burning and stitching pain worse on motion; distention of stomach and abdomen; constipation; great thirst	Bry.
	obstructions, to remove	Scol. v., Larix. Am.
	painful condition, soreness	Bry.
	sluggish action with light pasty stools	Chel. m.
	—, or torpid	Lept., Rheum., Chel. gl., Euony.
	torpor	Jugl. cin., Tarax., Cit. Lim., Chion. v.
	— with incontinence of urine	Oenth. b.
	— and chronic dyspepsia	Peum. b.
Gall Bladder	biliousness	Podo., Berb. v.
	calculi, acute or dull pain with tenderness in hepatic region; yellow skin; bile in urine; stools bright yellow or clay- coloured; pain under right scapula	Chel. m.
	— to prevent formation	Jugl. cin.
	deficient or vitiated bile, with liver symptoms	Sang.
	disorders	Ajug. rep., Rubia.
	obstructions	Asp. od.
Jaundice		Rusc., Linar. v., Berb. v., Impat., Grat., Fab. Imb., Chion. v. + Euony. + Podo.
	acute catarrhal, of children	Chion. v.

LIVER

Jaundice

acute, with hepatic torpor with tongue red and urine alkaline	Cit. Lim.
catarrhal with clay-coloured stools	Pod.
cramp-like abdominal pains on right side; constipation, stools clay-coloured; urine dark	Chion. v.
severe right-sided pain; yellow skin; stools clay-coloured; urine loaded with bile	Chel. m. Piloc.
with itching	
— orange-coloured urine, and soreness on pressure	Bry. Chel. m.
— swollen bile ducts	
— weak heart action	
	Eryth. Cen. + Myric. cer.

SPLEEN

Congestion	and subacute inflammation, pain not aggravated by pressure	Cean. Am.
Disorders	with blanched skin with indigestion and chills	Solan. ins., Rubia, Lonic., Silph. per. Iris v. Grind. cam.
Enlargement	due to malarial cachexia with brown eruption on sternal portion of thorax; palpitation; nausea; uneasiness and distention of abdomen with enfeebled circulation, parts non-elastic, doughy, sodden with expressionless countenance, and sallow doughy skin	Grat., Polym. U. Polym. U. Card. m. (H) Polym. U. Cean. Am.
Inflammation	malarial pain in whole of left side, splenic enlargement, extreme dyspnœa	Cean. Am. Cean. Am.
Obstructions	to remove	Scol.

RECTUM

Anus	excoriation of, with greenish motions, colic, and flatulence	Matric.
	eczema of	Hydras. + (Hydras.)
	fissured	Hamam., Collins., Aesc. gl., Thuja, Hydras., (<i>Cop. L.</i>)
	—, or ulcer	(Kram.)
	— and ulcers purple in colour and covered with crusts; itching and biting sensation	Paeon. off.
	fistulae with indurated edges	(Liquidamb.)
	inflammation of	Thuja.
	irritation with sense of constriction in	Collins.
	neuralgia in	<i>Ignat.</i>
	prolapsus	[Tsuga], [Myrt. com.], (Thuja), Aesc. H.
	— with pelvic debility	Aloe.
	— with venous fullness	Hamam.
	pruritis	(Thuja), (<i>Acon.</i>)
Constipation		Cass., Lin. cath., Plant. ova.
	alternating with diarrhoea with venous congestion	<i>Puls.</i>
	atony, flatulence, etc., with children	Jugl. cin. Ricin. c.
	— and infants	Frax. Orn., Cass.
	chronic	Rham. F., Lept., Cass.
	—, atonic	Aloe.
	—, due to debility and imperfect action of intestinal glands	Hydras.
	—, with acid fermentation and flatulence	Erech.
	deficient secretion, due to dyspeptic	Xanth.
	females during pregnancy	Sarr. pur. Frax. Orn., Rheum.

Constipation	habitual	Podo., Solan. ins., Ol. Eur., Casc. sag., Lept., <i>Lobel.</i> , Glycerine, <i>Nux Vom.</i> , Berb. aq., Rham. Fr.
	hard, dry faeces	<i>Phys. ven.</i> , Ipom. Pur.
	hepatic torpor, with	Iris v.
	infants, due to difficult digestion of cows' milk	Bry.
	insane or unconscious	<i>Crot. Tig.</i>
	intestinal torpor from deficient secretion of glands	Ipom. Pur.
	no desire, bowels inactive, stools large, dry, and hard as if burnt	Bry.
	obstinate	Fras. Car.
	— when no inflammation present	<i>Crot. Tig.</i>
	oedema, with	Apoc. can.
	sedentary life and much medication	Hydras.
	sense of intestinal constrictions and muscular contractions	Rheum.

Diarrhœa

		Corn. ser., Pot. rep., Acac. sen., Cusp. f., Aegle., Sesa. ind., Kalm., Rubus v., Rhus gl., Plant. m., Pot. Tor., Ment. sat., Pyr. Cyd., Salix a., Pyr. auc., Vacc. Myr., Querc. R., Polyp. off., Calot., <i>Nect.</i> , Erig., Avens., Amar., Cyn. off., Cinn. Zey.
	acute in cholera morbus and cholera infantum, with atony and nausea, vomiting and cold extremities and surface	Zing.
	acute mucus of dentition	<i>Psyc. Ipec.</i>
	alternating with constipation with venous congestion	<i>Puls.</i>
	burning and tenesmic discharge	Jugl. cin.
	catarrhal	Penth.

RECTUM

Diarrhœa

catarrhal caused by exposure to damp		Solan. dul. Myric. cer. Hord. Pot. Tor. Xanth.
—, chronic		
— inflammation of bowels		
cholera		
— asiatica		
— —, collapse ; cold sweat on forehead ; face blue ; features sunken : whole body icy cold		Verat. alb. (H)
— —, spasms in calves and painless diarrhœa		Camph.
— —, prophylactic		Camph.
— atonic, to prevent collapse and restrain evacuations		<i>Strych. Ign.</i>
— infantum of irritative type		
— —, sudden and profuse vomiting of contents of stomach, then like rice-water, painful cramps and watery diarrhœa with faintness	<i>Psyc. Ipec., Cinn. Zey.,</i>	Geran. mac.
— morbus in weak persons		Euph. cor. Xanth.
— —, nausea or irritation		
chronic	<i>Acon. + Nux Vom.</i>	
—, passive	Acac. C., Caps. Bur., Querc. R., Penth., <i>Nux Vom.</i> , Cola v., Pinus. can., Rhus arom., Epil. Xanth. (<i>berries</i>), Camph.	
—, serous		Cinch.
—, with hepatic torpor		Pter. m.
colds, from		Cas. sag.
debility of		Camph.
— to stomach, from		Cola v.
dentition		Aln. ser.
dysentery	Xanth. (<i>berries</i>), Rhus gl., Epil., <i>Nux Vom.</i> , Lept., Gels. + <i>Acon.</i> , <i>Psyc. Ipec.</i> , Cinch., Bell., Erech.	Matric.
—, chronic		Geran. mac.
—, typhoid	Bapt., Dor. Con., Myric. cer.	

Diarrhœa	gushing, with or without vomiting	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	infantile	<i>Hæmat.</i>
	irritative	<i>Acon.</i> , <i>Ricin. c.</i>
	— with tenderness of abdomen on pressure	<i>Rheum.</i>
	lienteric with faecal accumulations	<i>Rheum.</i>
	mucoïd with hardened faeces	<i>Ricin. c.</i>
	—, children	<i>Ricin. c.</i>
	mucus	<i>Podo.</i> , [<i>Ol. Eur.</i>]
	— and serous	<i>Kram.</i>
	— chronic	<i>Geran. mac.</i>
	— imperfect recovery from	<i>Hydras.</i>
	— jelly-like, passed in great masses, stools involuntary, sense of weakness in sphincter ani and rectum	<i>Aloe.</i>
	— stools frequent with flatulence	<i>Comm. Myr.</i>
	— tinged with blood	<i>Hamam.</i>
	old persons, stool scanty with blood and mucus, severe tenesmus, and low fever	<i>Bapt.</i>
	opium habitues, in	<i>Kram.</i> , <i>Pter. m.</i>
	phthisis, of	<i>Lyc. v.</i> , <i>Pter. m.</i>
	semi-colicky uneasiness or soreness of bowels and frequent desire to defecate	<i>Ricin. c.</i>
	serous, of debility	<i>Mon. punc.</i>
	simple	<i>Lyc. v.</i> , <i>Agrim.</i>
	slow digestion, due to summer with mucoïd and slimy motions in children	<i>Ricin. c.</i>
	— complaints in children	<i>Podo.</i>
		<i>Polyg. er.</i> , <i>Aeth.</i> , <i>Rheum.</i> , <i>Frag. ves.</i> , <i>Cimic. rac.</i> , <i>Spir. U.</i> , <i>Geran. mac.</i>
	tenacious muco-bloody stools with tenesmus and burning, with cramp-like action of the bladder	<i>Caps.</i>

RECTUM

Diarrhœa	watery, in children with agonizing, twisting pain, causing patient to bend double and press on abdomen — constant desire to defecate — half digested passages or clay-coloured stools — passive hæmorrhages yellow, coated tongue, and gastric fever	Rubus. <i>Coloc. aut.</i> <i>Geran. mac.</i> <i>Lept.</i> <i>Querc. L.</i> <i>Acon.</i>
Disorders	enfeebled condition of bowel and rectum involvement with headache ; spasmodic asthma ; dyspnœa ; vertigo, and disturbed diges- tion loss of tone of rectal tissues as prolapse paralysis of perineum lacerated	Pip. Cub. <i>Aesc. H.</i> <i>Hydras., (Hydras.)</i> <i>Rhus t.</i> <i>(Calend.)</i>
Hæmorrhoids	(Linar. v.), Aloe, Collins., (Plant. m.), (Sata. Car.), (Impat.), Gault., Amar., (<i>Querc. L.</i>), (Phytol.), (Liquidamb.), (<i>Pisc. Ery.</i>), Ran. F., (Ran. F.), Cyn. off., Cass., <i>Aesc. H.</i> , Prun. v., Hamam., Conv. m., Penth. and fissures biliary insufficiency with portal inactivity bleeding — and diarrhœa —, much flatulence ; con- stipation alternating with diarrhœa ; sensation of for- eign body in anus as if filled with sand	(Bell.) <i>Podo.</i> (Hamam.), (<i>Clav. pur.</i>) <i>Caps. Bur.</i> <i>Collins.</i>

Hæmorrhoids	bleeding, sore, bruised pain in anus, severe headaches	Hamam.
	chronic, non-burning, with torpor and constipation	<i>Caps.</i> + <i>Aloe.</i>
	dryness and heat in rectum, as if filled with sticks; cutting pain in rectum; severe dull ache in lumbo-sacral region	Aesc. H. (Ulm. f.) Ricin. c.
	external, non-bleeding	
	inflamed	
	non-bleeding when full, purple, painful, and feeling as if foreign body in rectum	Aesc. H.
	non-bleeding with much itching and discomfort	Aesc. H.
	non-ulcerating	Hydras. + (Hydras.)
	painful (Alth. ros.), <i>Hyosc.</i> , (Myrist. fr.), (Alth. off.)	
	——.and external	<i>Stram.</i>
	sluggish	<i>Caps.</i>
	splenic congestion due to hepatic congestion	Chel. m.
	vascular engorgement with dull, aching pain and fullness, throbbing of vessels, and general malaise	Aesc. H.
	with diarrhœa	Plant. m.
	—— loss of rectal tone	Casc. sag.
	—— nervousness and venous congestion	<i>Puls.</i>
	—— neuralgic pain and rectal inflammation	Aesc. H.
Inflammation		Hord.
	and neuralgic pain from engorged hæmorrhoids	Aesc. H.
	sense of fullness, burning and throbbing in rectum	<i>Gels.</i> + <i>Collins.</i>
Pain	intolerable itching and sometimes semi-purulent secretion	<i>Stram.</i>

RECTUM

Pain	irritation with sense of constriction in anus	Collins.
	neuralgia	<i>Acon.</i> + (<i>Acon.</i>)
	sense of constriction with constipation, due to vascular enlargement of pelvic viscera	Collins.
	sensation of foreign body lodged in, with painful contraction of sphincter and perineum	Collins.
	dryness and heat in rectum, as if filled with sticks, cutting pain in rectum and severe dull ache in lumbo-sacral region	Aesc. H.
Stools	clay-coloured	<i>Podo.</i> , <i>Lept.</i> , <i>Chel. m.</i>
	— — —, light	<i>Chion. v.</i>
	dark, tarry, and fetid	<i>Bapt.</i>
	dry and scybalous	<i>Bry.</i>
	frothy, yeast-like	<i>Chion. v.</i>
	green and slimy, or mixed whitish curds and green mucus, with flatulence, colic and excoriated anus	<i>Matric.</i>
	green, with colic	<i>Chion. v.</i>
	half-digested food	<i>Lept.</i>
	loose, burning and tenesmic	<i>Jugl. cin.</i>
	profuse, choleric or excessive mucoid	<i>Urt. d.</i>
	prune-juice or fetid meat-washings, resembling	<i>Bapt.</i>
	scybalous	<i>Collins.</i>
	semi-pasty and tenacious, light-coloured with burning at voiding and persisting for weeks	<i>Ricin. c.</i>
	soft, yellow, with sadness and nervousness	<i>Polyp. off.</i>
	very dry	<i>Polyp. off.</i>
	watery, in children	<i>Rubus v.</i>

URINARY

Albuminuria	<p>Cel. sca. + Helon. + Eupat. pur., Geran. mac. + Alet., <i>Bell.</i>, Phytol., Piloc., Chim. umb., <i>Gels.</i></p> <p>acute with bloody urine, due to renal hyperæmia bloody discharge</p> <p>delirium, and incipient cases when pulse frequent</p>	<p>Fab. Imb.</p> <p>Senec. aur., Senec. Jac., Gen. tinc. <i>Adon.</i> Chim. umb. Ajug. rep.</p>
Atony	<p>renal, and dragging in lumbar region</p> <p>—, in aged, with persistent sense of weight and dragging in lumbar region</p> <p>—, with catarrhal discharge and pus</p> <p>urinary tract with muddy ill- smelling urine</p>	<p>Junip. com.</p> <p>Junip. com.</p> <p>Junip. com.</p> <p>Agrim.</p>
Bladder	<p>affections, children</p> <p>affections of</p> <p>atony of, to promote flow of urine</p> <p>catarrh</p> <p>—, chronic</p> <p>— — with offensive urine</p> <p>—, with painful urination and gritty concretions</p> <p>chronic mucous inflammation</p> <p>debilitated and relaxed</p> <p>decomposition of urine, in excessive discharges</p>	<p>Zea May.</p> <p>Dauc. C., Alch. arv.</p> <p>(All. sat.)</p> <p>Baros., Zea May., Junip. com., Hern., Peum. b.</p> <p><i>Cop. L.</i></p> <p>Chim. umb.</p> <p>Lyc. cl. Santal. Epig. Zea May. Rhus arom.</p>

URINARY

Bladder

functional catarrhal disease of	Fab. Imb.
gravel, irritation, pain, uneasiness, burning, difficult urination or frequent desire	Eryng. cam.
—, in children	Eupat. pur.
— and irritation	Hydrang.
inflammation of	Baros., Gault.
— —, chronic	Equis.
— — —, with soreness and tenderness	Elet.
irritable, with cardiac weakness or irregularities	Cer. gr.
irritation from gravel	Equis.
—	Chond. cr.
— and catarrh	Agrim., Gels.
— chronic, with pain, tenesmus and catarrhal discharge	Uva U.
— and incontinence	Equis.
— in aged, with tendency to catarrh	Hydrang.
—, retention, suppression, in children	Zea May.
—, with chronic inflammation	Fuc. ves.
irritation of, with recurrent attacks of distressing pain and frequent urination in women at menopause due to taking cold	Junip. com.
non-inflammatory irritation of neck of	Junip. com.
paralysis of	Rhus t.
spasmodic condition of	Aven.
— contraction of	Vibur. Op.
ulceration, due to chronic cystitis	Hydras. + (Hydras.)
— of	Uva U.
vesical irritation and inflammation	Pip. meth.
— atony	Pip. meth.
— catarrh, worse from dampness	Solan. dul.

URINARY

Bright's Disease	chronic frequent and scanty urination, burning and scalding in urinary tract ; heavy, dull aching pains in renal region	Liat. sp., Helon. Apoc. and. Agro.
Calculi	cystic gravel in bladder, and phosphatic and uric acid concretions with dropsical accumulations renal —, small and cystic gravel	Pariet., Eupat. pur. Uva U. Hydrang., Collins. Zea May. Equis. Gels.
Catarrh	cystic —, with aching of kidneys and bladder genito-urinary renal tract without fever or inflammation	Uva U., Conv. m. Uva U. + Mitch. + Tarax. Erech. Myrox. P.
Colic	renal	Diosc.
Congestion	renal, or hyperæmia —, chronic with renal capillary inactivity —, with cardiac weakness or irregularities —	Junip. com. Caps. Cer. gr. (Digit.), Car. pet.
Constriction	spasmodic, or urethral canal and cystic spasm	(Bell.)
Cystitis	acute —, with deep-seated burning pains, and normal secretion scanty	Agro., Erech., Alth. off., Pip. Cub., Salix nig., Seren. ser. Alth. ros. Eryng. cam.

URINARY

Cystitis	catarrhal	Eriod., Agrim., Lyco. cl., Chond. t.
	—, and purulent in aged	Eucalyp.
	chronic	Santal., Zea May., Baros., Chond. cr.
	— with excessive discharge	Eryng. cam.
	— with itching down whole length of urethra; burning and scalding urine with constant urge to urinate; urine contains blood and ropy mucus	Chim. umb.
	— with large mucous flow	Sassa., Ol. Tereb. R.
	— with large mucous diuresis	Urt. d.
	— with pinkish-red sediment of mucus, pus, blood or brick dust	Chim. umb.
	involuntary urination in old people, constant desire to urinate without relief	Equis.
	irritable bladder with constant desire to urinate but only small amount passed	Camph.
urethral irritation or prostatitis	Salix nig.	
Deposits	uric acid	Swert. Ch., Epig.
	— —, with feverishness, or kidney, liver, bladder, or gastric troubles	Lyco. cl.
Diabetes	glycosuria	Chim. umb., Eug. Jam., Helon.
	incipient	Thuja, Spir. U., <i>Hyosc.</i> , <i>Ignat.</i> , <i>Piloc.</i> , <i>Bell.</i> , <i>Trill.</i>
	mellitus	Hydrang., Lyco. v.
	pain in right hypochondrium, cramp-like pains in abdomen; frontal headache over eyes; clay-coloured stools	Chion. v.
	with great thirst, passing large quantities of clear urine	Lyco. v.

URINARY

Discharge urinary, to promote
 Rubia, Nep. Cat., Cypris. pub.,
Lobel., Uva U., Hamam.,
 Hydras., Alth. off.

Disorders **BENAL** Alch. arv., Erig., Tarax., Grind.
 cam., Cusc. Ep., Sesa. ind.,
 Liat. sp., Caps. Bur., Rumex
 acet.

acute and feverish nature, of	Glech.
blood in urine, with	Lyc. cl.
catarrhal	Collins.
chronic, and bladder	Agro.
functional catarrhal	Fab. Imb.
inactivity with incontinence	<i>Scill.</i>
many	Alth. off.
standing, of long	Chim. umb.
torpor, result of cold	Serp.
ulceration	Uva U.

URINARY

organs Frag. v., Santal., Alth. off., Eupat.
 off., Sorg.

bladder, and	Agro.
chronic	Hyper.
gonorrhœa, following	Chim. umb.
relaxed tract with pain and	
bloody or mucous secretions	Uva U.
rheumatism or gout, caused by	Phys. alk.

LITHÆMIA

Baros.

Dropsy Caps. Bur., Mitch., Cusp., f.,
 Apoc. and. + Serp.,
 Cochl. a.

anasarca	<i>Stroph.</i>
ascites of hepatic cirrhosis	<i>Stroph.</i>
congestion of kidneys	<i>Scill.</i>
effusions when kidneys able to	
respond and when œdema	
follows scarlet fever	Car. pet.
renal, origin of	Piloc.

URINARY

Dropsy	renal, not of cardiac lesions —, inefficiency, due to —, with deficiency of urine retention of urine, with scanty urine, with	<i>Poly. sen.</i> Pip. meth. Piloc. Dauc. C. Car. pet.
Enuresis	atony, due to children, due to relaxed vesical sphincter and copious dis- charge of pale urine nocturnal, in old and young, due to muscular atony —	Art. Abs. (<i>oil</i>), Pedal. M., Equis., Fab. Imb., Helon. Thuja. Plant. m. Pip. meth. Uva U. + Achill. + Rhus gl.
Gravel	children, in deposits, to prevent irritation, and —, pain, uneasiness, burning ; difficult urination or frequent desire painful urination and catarrh of bladder passage of blood, mucus and pus, with red sandy deposits or phosphatic particles, readily stains cloth- ing urine contains excess of uric acid with pus and bloody mucus, with dysuria and tenesmus	Alth. ros., Dauc. C., Car. pet., Tiar., Alch. arv., Uva U., Vacc. Myr., Baros., Gal. ap., Gal. ver., Alis., Erig., Rusc., Petas. v., Senac. aur., Agro., Pariet., Col- lins., Eupat. pur. Eupat. pur. Hydrang. Hydrang. Eryng. cam. Lyco. cl. All. cep. Lyco. cl. Erig.

URINARY

Hæmorrhage	Cinn. Zey.
Hæmaturia	Achill., Clav. pur., Bidens., Equis., Ol. Tereb. R., Caps. Bur., Lyco. v., Ger- an. mac.
capillary bleeding	Senac. aur., Senac. Jac.
mild renal	Hyper.
much arterial excitement with calculus in bladder	Lyco. v.
passive	Aln. ser., Eupat. pur.
Incontinence	Pedal. M., Kram.
aged, dribbling in	Agrim.
aged, and urging in	<i>Delph. Staph.</i>
catarrh, etc., and	Pip. meth.
children and aged persons, in	Rhus arom.
—, due to weak bladder	Thuja.
chronic disorders, and	Achill. + Ol. Anise.
dribbling of urine in aged, not due to paralysis or growths	Thuja.
— from movement	<i>Puls.</i>
enuresis, excessive and painful urination, and	Rhus arom.
— and irritation	<i>Bell.</i>
involuntary from colds and from nervous diseases	<i>Puls.</i>
painful and frequent urination, scanty milky and mucoid or bloody mixtures; pain and weight in loins to bladder; skin hot, dry and constricted	Eupat. pur.
suppression, stone, etc., and	Equis.
with gastro-hepatic disorders	Oenth. b.
with weakness of bladder	Clav. pur.
Inflammation	Equis.
acute, of genito-renal tract	
chronic, of genito-renal tract	<i>Delph. Staph.</i> , Larix. Eur.
chronic, of urethra in women	Pip. cub.
debility of urinary passages, and	Pip. meth.
prostate, acute	Equis.

URINARY

Inflammation	renal —, chronic with excretion of pus —, incipient subacute urinary	Lin. usti. Chond. t. Gault. Pip. Cub. Zea May.
Irritation	abdominal tenderness, with chronic, vesical cystic —, from cold with frequent urge to urinate and passage of urine difficult —, with dysuria, and vesical tenesmus dribbling in old men, enlarged prostate, and irritability; bed-wetting in children, and general Car. pet., Arct. L., Agro. genito-urinary tract with scald- ing urine increase action of kidneys, and to nervousness, with painful urination, and renal Alth. ros., Chond. cr. strangury, uric acid deposits, and suppression, gravel, etc., and —, stone, and tenesmic pain, and urethra, of, due to spermator- rhœa —, with sensation of incom- plete urethral evacuation —, and vesical with gravel —, in the feeble with urging to urinate urinary tract, of, with muddy, ill-smelling urine	Chond. t. Baros. Equis. Gels. Fab. Imb. Thuja. Zea May., Cann. sat. Arct. L. Hyosc. Senec. aur. Epig. Zea May. Samb. Eb. Seren. ser. Salix nig. Delph. Staph. Hydrang. Hyosc. Agrim.

URINARY

Irritation	viscus, long-standing with excessive mucous secretion with relaxed or debilitated bladder	Baros. Tsuga. Epig.
Nephritis	acute <i>Gels.</i> , Hydrang., Corall. + Zing., Citr. v. — and chronic — desquamation — tubal chronic — with albuminuria — with difficulty of urination — with pale waxy skin and pedal œdema — with scrofulous tendency desquamative with weak heart hydro- irritation and deficient secre- tion, with — with gravel liver troubles, especially with painful conditions and cough pregnancy, of, with albuminuria pyo- sthenic patients, in — —, with dry, hot skin, etc. tubular, second stage with renal congestion	Solid. Fuc. ves. Gault. Ol. Tereb. R. <i>Stroph.</i> Eryng. cam. Erech. Chim. umb. (<i>Digit.</i>) Ol. Tereb. R. <i>Bell.</i> , Samb. Eb. Agrim. Chion. v. Agrim. Apoc. can. Ol. Tereb. R. <i>Verat. v.</i> Piloc. Apoc. can.
Pain	bruised, with stiffness and lame- ness across small of back ; rises with difficulty ; pain worse when sitting or lying, feeling of painful pressure in renal region extending to bladder and urethra burning —, and itching through vesi- cal, prostate and urethral tracts following gonorrhœa or gleet	Berb. v. <i>Rhus t.</i> Eryng. cam.

URINARY

Pain	burning, and scalding in women, especially at period	Pip. Cub.
	—, in urethra or neck of bladder	Gal. ver.
	—, soreness and excess of mucus due to calculi	Berb. v.
	—, with renal, vesical or urethral irritability	Eryng. cam.
	chronic in kidneys, ureter and bladder	Lyc. cl.
	deep-seated burning with acute cystitis	Eryng. cam.
	— —, in bladder extending to loins	Eryng. cam.
	— —, renal and weight in loins extending to bladder	Eupat. pur.
	fullness and weight in bladder with difficult urination	Gossy.
	over kidneys in spots, and scanty urine	Solid.
	spasm in neck of bladder	Aven.
	spasmodic, cystic	<i>Hyosc.</i>
	sticking	Collins.
	vesical pressure and tenesmus with frequent urge	<i>Cop. L.</i>
	—, with frequent urination	Fab. Imb.
Paralysis	urinary apparata, of	Diuretics + Serp., or Zing.
Prostatitis	Baros.	
active inflammatory stage, after acute, gland enlarged, tender and painful, feeling as if sit- ting on ball	Eupat. pur.	
chronic	<i>Delph. Staph.</i>	
—, with catarrh of bladder	Thuja.	
—, enlargement of gland, throbbing, aching, dull pain ; difficult and painful urination	Chim. umb.	
—, with irritation	<i>Sab. ser.</i>	
	Gault., Chim. umb.	

Prostatitis	feeling of dryness and heat in gland, shooting, cutting pains in rectum, or as if full of sticks general	Aesc. H. <i>Puls.</i> , <i>Seren. ser.</i> , <i>Salix nig.</i>
Pyelitis	aged, in catarrh of the bladder, with chronic purulent discharge, with	<i>Zea May</i> , <i>Chond. t.</i> , <i>Uva U.</i> , <i>Erech.</i> , <i>Baros.</i> , <i>Ol. Tereb. R.</i> <i>Eucalyp.</i> <i>Zea May.</i> <i>Junip. com.</i> <i>Chim. umb.</i>
Retention	urine, in children ; painful urination in adults ; mucus, blood, or red sand deposits —, strangury and for use after dropsy —, and many other disorders —, spasmodic, stricture, etc.	<i>Lyco. cl.</i> <i>Car. pet.</i> <i>Art. C.</i> <i>Caul. th.</i> , <i>Stram.</i>
Strangury		<i>Curc.</i> , <i>Spir. U.</i> , <i>Car. pet.</i>
Stricture	urethral —, irritably inflamed, stream of urine divided with painful urination	<i>Eryng. cam.</i> , <i>Gels.</i> , (<i>Bell. (oint.)</i>), <i>Stram.</i> [<i>Gels.</i>] + <i>Chim. umb.</i>
Suppression	urine —, in excitable women —, general depression and headache, with —, high specific gravity and deep colour —, in infants —, and obstruction	<i>Gal. Ap.</i> , <i>Tiar.</i> , <i>Hyper.</i> , <i>Pariet.</i> , <i>Mitch.</i> , (<i>Brass. n.</i>) <i>Gels.</i> <i>Solid.</i> <i>Piloc.</i> <i>Solid.</i> <i>Polyt. Jun.</i>
Uræmia	with convulsions	<i>Apoc. can.</i> , <i>Baros.</i> , <i>Crot.</i> <i>Tig.</i> , <i>Piloc.</i> , <i>Pip. meth.</i> <i>Piloc.</i> , <i>Echin.</i>

URINARY

Urethral	caruncle	Thuja.
Urging	uneasiness, difficult urination, uric acid deposits —, pain in loins, involuntary muscular movements ; gravel, etc. —, frequent, painful urination —, burning pain ; painful urination ; scalding, spasmo- dic stricture ; gravel, etc.	Swert. Ch. Alis. Chond. t. Eryng. cam.
Urination	burning and frequent burning and scalding in women particularly at period constant urge with sense of obstruction constant urging with little relief from effort ; urine acid and muddy difficult with fullness and weight in bladder — and tardy in both sexes — —, with scalding of urine deep-seated pelvic perineal ach- ing in cystitis, or prostatitis dysuria — of pregnancy — of spasmodic urethral stric- ture — with tenesmus in women during and after menstruation or during menopause — with pain and scalding or burning in urethra or neck of bladder expelled on exertion as cough- ing, etc. feeling of incomplete evacuation as if drop of urine rolling along canal	<i>Cann. sat.</i> Pip. Cub. Eupat. pur. Baros. Gossy. Senec. Jac. Hydrang. Menth. v. Eupat. pur. Gault. <i>Puls.</i> <i>Gels.</i> Eryng. cam. Gal. Ap. Thuja. <i>Delph. Staph.</i>

URINARY

Urination

frequent and difficult, or painful	Agro.
— desire with pain in urethra	Chond. t.
and glans upon urinating	Eryng. cam.
—, scanty and scalding	<i>Cop. L.</i>
— urging, urine passing in drops	<i>Puls.</i>
— ineffectual attempts with sensation of bloated bladder	
fullness, burning, itching, frequent attempts to urinate or every movement of body induces involuntary passing of urine	Eryng. cam.
increase, to	Car. pet.
itching, burning and smarting in urethra, after	<i>Cop. L.</i>
painful	Pip. meth., <i>Delph. Staph.</i>
— and frequent with pain and weight in loins extending to bladder	
— and scalding	Eupat. pur.
—, in febrile and inflammatory states	<i>Delph. Staph.</i>
—, with tenesmus	Gal. ver.
pregnancy, of, difficult to void	<i>Cann. sat.</i>
smarting and burning	Eupat. pur.
tenesmic action after	Chim. umb.
tenesmic urging to	Pop. tre.
	Equis.

Urine

acid and muddy	Baros.
alkaline	Hydrang.
blood or pus	Epig.
bloody	Hydrang.
catarrhal flow from bladder or genitalia, both sexes	Thuja.
cloudy and pale with high specific gravity	Chel. m.
dark-coloured and heavy sediment	Solid.
— —, scanty with œdema, anasarca, or ascites	<i>Digit.</i>

URINARY

Urine

deficient secretion due to general debility	Ol. Tereb. R.
excess of mucous or muco-purulent and acid, with vesico-renal irritation (chronic)	Baros.
excessive mucous and prostatic discharges	<i>Seren. ser.</i>
fermentative and alkaline, gravel, uric acid deposits	Styr. ben.
highly-coloured with blood and solids, and voided with pain	Eupat. pur.
loaded with bile	Chel. m.
low specific gravity	Salv. off.
milky-looking	Eupat. pur.
mucoid discharges	<i>Cop. L.</i>
mucus and blood	Agro.
presence of sugar	Chion. v.
prostatorrhœa	Equis.
pus, in	Eucalyp.
stains clothing yellow	Chion. v.
scalding	<i>Cann. sat., Curc. Pep., Citr. v.</i>
scanty, and circulation sluggish	
with boggy, watery urine	Apoc. can.
— and milky with admixture of blood and mucus	Eupat. pur.
— and orange-coloured	Chion. v.
— but excessive voiding of mucus, muco-pus, or bloody muco-pus	Chim. umb.
— high-coloured with sense of pressure in bladder	<i>Scill.</i>
— secretion of highly-coloured	Menth. vir.
— with frequent and ineffective urging	Eryng. cam.
— with hyperæmic irritation of renal organs and urinary passages	<i>Gels.</i>
thick,ropy, in aged	Chim. umb.

GENITALIA

Abortion	prevent, to threatened	Vibur. pr., Leon., Mitch., Guaia. + Aspar. Vibur. pr.
Abrasions	vaginal	[Tsuga.] [Calend.]
Amenorrhœa	aching pains in hips and loins, feeling of weight and tension in loins anæmia, with anæmic girls in atonic —— when genital tissues flabby and lifeless chilliness and depression, with cold of recent occurrence, from cold, suppressed by —— ———, with nausea, headache, and chilly sensa- tion —— ——— from taking, or from emotional causes colds, due to recent congestion, with debility, of	Chrys. Par., Cimic. rac., Clav. pur., Mitch., Leon., Solan. ins., Sumb., Polyg. Hyd., Cent. Cy., Caul. th., <i>Hell. n.</i> , <i>Puls.</i> , <i>Con.</i> <i>mac.</i> , Apiol., Vibur. pr., Senec. aur. Polyg. Hyd. Sang., Helon. + [Helon.] Commi. Myr. Nep. Cat., Ruta gr. Thuja. <i>Puls.</i> Solid., <i>Acon.</i> Art. v., Orig. v., Mon. punc., <i>Chen. ant. (hot)</i> , Art. Abs. (<i>hot</i>). Chrys., Par., Solan. dul. <i>Puls.</i> Carth. t., Asar. Can. Corall. + Zing. Senec. Jac., Senec. aur., Apoc. can.

GENTALIA

Amenorrhœa	delayed or arrested	Tanac.
	— in young girls; head- aches; wandering pains; chorea; and possibly hysteria and epilepsy	Caul. th.
	—, cold extremities; dry, rough skin	Sang.
	— by wet feet in women of mild gentle disposition	<i>Puls.</i>
	discharge, to increase	Asclep. t. + Caul. th. + Zing.
	excite or restore	(Brass. n.), Art. Abr., Cimic. rac., Rubia, Ruta gr., Carth. t., Sesa. ind., Aloe, Anth. n., Sant. Ch.
	face flushed, eyes bright with contracted pupils	<i>Gels.</i>
	feeble circulation, sallow, ex- pressionless mouth and face, and colic-like pain	<i>Nux Vom.</i> + Cimic. rac.
	irregular with uterine or cervical leucorrhœa	Senec. aur.
	lactation suppressed, with	Foen.
	long standing with pallor, takes cold easily; anæmia and lang- our; dark circles around eyes; pain in back and loins; exhibits full and prominent veins	Menth. pip.
	nervous depression and des- pondency	<i>Cann. sat.</i>
	ovarian inactivity, due to	Car. pet.
	pain in back, pelvis and thighs	Cimic. rac.
	pale, despondent and nervous	<i>Puls.</i> + Cimic. rac.
	tardy and imperfect	Asafet.
	— and suppressed	Senec. Jac.
	— or insufficient with sense of fullness and weakness of back and loins	<i>Puls.</i>
	tense bearing-down pains, with	Vibur. pr.

GENTILIA

Amenorrhœa	uterine torpor and constipation, with vascular excitement young not yet well established, in	Commi. Myr. <i>Acon.</i> Senec. Jac.
Derangements <i>(Not other- wise classi- fied)</i>	Liat. sp., Cham. lut., Ajug. Ch., Imper. Ost., Usti. May. apathy and frigidity, in females with imperfect menstruation and leucorrhœal discharges colds, due to debility of female reproductory organs with bearing-down pains and discomforts long intermenstrual intervals and prolonged flow nervous agitation preceding menstruation in feeble, excit- able women, flow tardy, and imperfect paroxysms, with pelvic fullness, with	Con. mac. Carb. ben. Leon. <i>Delph. Staph.</i> Nep. Cat. Solan. Car. Oenoth. b.
Dysmenor- rhœa	atonic burning pain and frontal head- aches, with —— ——— with intense itching check pain and facilitate flow, to congestive cramp-like pains and scanty flow debility, with	Melil. off., Citr. Col., Zing., Nep. Cat., Cimic. rac., Caul. th., Mitch., Phytol., Levist., [<i>Bell. (suppos.)</i>], <i>Pisc. Ery.</i> , <i>Vibur. pr.</i> , (<i>Tanac.</i>), <i>Puls.</i> , <i>Senec. aur.</i> <i>Apiol.</i> Asar. can. <i>Rhus t.</i> <i>Apis. (H)</i> <i>Anth. n.</i> <i>Hydras.</i> <i>Vibur. pr.</i> <i>Sang.</i>

GENITALIA

Dysmenor- rhœa	gloomy mentality and chilliness	<i>Puls.</i>
	great præcordial depression, difficult respiration and full rigid pelvic tissues	<i>Lobel.</i>
	gripping, twisting pain, worse bending down and lying down, better standing erect and bending back	<i>Diosc.</i>
	habitual, with scanty flow	<i>Chrys. L.</i>
	intense cramping in uterus ; flow scanty ; heavy congested feeling in ovaries	<i>Gels.</i> + <i>Vibur. Op.</i>
	neuralgic	<i>Vibur. Op.</i>
	painful and difficult	<i>Menth. sat.</i>
	— and spasmodic	<i>Cann. sat.</i>
	profuse discharge of urine ; dull and drowsy	<i>Bell.</i>
	robust subjects, in	<i>Gels.</i>
	scanty and difficult with flushed face and bright eyes	<i>Gels.</i>
	severe chill and cold extremities	<i>Ignat.</i>
	spasmodic	<i>Hyosc., Vibur. Op.</i>
	tardy with backache and drag- ging pelvic pain	<i>Gossy.</i>
tensive tearing about anus as if some pointed or rough sub- stance lodged there	<i>Collins.</i>	
Glands	tenderness in, and other parts or reproductive organs	<i>Seren. ser.</i>
Gleet	[<i>Liquidamb.</i>], <i>Cop. L.</i> , <i>Liat.</i> <i>sp.</i> , [<i>Hamam.</i>], <i>Pip. cub.</i> , <i>Pop. tre.</i> , <i>Ped. Mur.</i> , <i>Equis.</i> , <i>Rhus gl.</i> , <i>Uva U.</i> , (<i>Querc.</i> <i>L.</i>), <i>Pip. meth.</i> , [<i>Nymph.</i>], <i>Delph. Staph.</i> , <i>Thuja.</i>	<i>Seren. ser.</i> (<i>Hydras.</i>) <i>Ol. Tereb. R.</i> <i>Cyprip. pub.</i>
	badly treated gonorrhœa, of	
	last stage of	
	with excessive mucous discharge	
	with nervous unrest	

Gonorrhœa

Pyr. Cyd., Chim. umb., [Cop:
tri.], *Cop. L.*, *Liat. sp.*,
Cean. Am., *Pip. cub.*, *Alth.*
off., *Santal.*, *Ped. Mur.*,
Bet. alb., *Equis.*, (*Querc.*
L.), (*Pter. M.*), *Rhus gl.*,
Verat. v., *Oxal. ac.*, *Pop.*
tre., *Peum. Bol.*, *Uva U.*,
[*Liquidamb.*], [*Hamam.*],
Stat., *Hydras.*, *Thuja*,
Delph. Staph., *Phytol.*,
Eryng. cam., *Pip. meth.*

acute [Alth. off.], [Alth. ros.], *Asclep.*
cur., *Gels.* + *Cann. sat.*

after discharges have almost
ceased

ardor urinae, in
bloody urination, with
chronic

chronic when urethral mem-
brane swollen

discharges free and fetid
having pain in urination
inflammatory stage, in
second stage, in
slow and intractable
stubbornly resisting
urethritis, febrile stage
urethritis

Pip. cub.
(*Hydras.*)
Uva U.
Sassa.

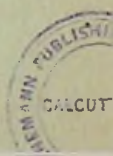
Puls.
(*Eucalyp.*)
Eryng. cam.
Gels.
(*Hydras.*)
Pip. meth.
Myrox. P.
Acon.
(*Hydras.*)

Hæmorrhage passive in virgins, and during
menopause
post-partum

Hydras.
Helon.

Labour after-pains, and nervous agita-
tion, subsequent to
cross and peevish, cannot stand
least pain
during, to overcome great rest-
lessness, fear, and excitement
in nervous women
distress, to relieve

Gels.
Anth. n.
Gels.
Mitch.



GENITALIA

Labour	excessive flow	Cinn. Zey.
	facilitate, to	Caul. th., Art. el.
	hæmorrhagic tendency, pains	
	inefficient and parts lax	Corn. ser.
	jerky and ineffectual contrac-	
	tions	Gels.
	mitigate pain and relieve sense	
	of heat and dryness, to	Gels.
	perineal and vaginal rigidity,	
	during	Lobel.
	preparatory steps to insure good	
	pressing pains on bladder or	Mitch. + Cimic. rac. + Aral. n.
	rectum	Nux Vom.
	puerperal, convulsions, eclamp-	
sia, pulse hard and tense	Verat. v.	
rigid os	(Bell. (oint.))	
rigidity of os, nervous and rest-		
less	Piloc.	
soreness of tissues, after	(Hamam.)	
weak irregular uterine contrac-		
tions, during	Cimic. rac.	
with cold feet and general cold		
surface ; pains inefficient	Serp.	

Leucorrhœa

	[Tsuga], [Liquidamb.], Cop.
	L., [Calend.], Rhus gl.
	(Hamam.), (Querc. L.),
	[Querc. R.], Uva U., Prun.
	v., [Amar.], [Nymph.],
	Avens., Cel. sca., [Chrys.
	Leu.], [Stat.], [Vacc.
	Myr.], [Pter. M.], [Pyr.
	auc.], [Collins.], Puls.,
	Achill.
anæmia, with	Helon. + [Helon.]
atonic in strumous subjects	Cory. Can.
atonic	[Myric. cer.]
cervical with enlargement of	
womb	Senec. aur.
dysmenorrhagic	Fran. gr., Iris lut.

GENTTALIA

Leucorrhœa fetid discharge, with
 free, thick, milky or yellow
 bland discharge, and pain in
 loins, with
 offensive with free but fetid
 discharge
 sponginess of vagina, and ten-
 dency to prolapsus of womb
 strong, sticky
 syphilis, associated with
 syphilitic
 vaginal following gonorrhœa
 and gleet
 — and uterine
 Hydras. + (Hydras.), Uva U., Conv. m.
 watery Apoc. can.

Echin.
 Puls.
 [Eucalyp.]
 Hamam.
 Helon.
 Berb. aq.
 Berb. aq.
 Fran. gr.
 U., Conv. m.
 Apoc. can.

Lochia suppressed Menth. pip., Cimic. rac., Leon.,
Croc. sat.
 suppress, to Corall.

Male Organs

GLANS PENIS

abrasions and excoriations of (Thuja)
 chordee, to prevent and relieve
Gels., (*Bell. (oint.)*), *Nux Vom.*,
Puls., *Cann. sat.*

TESTES.

atrophy of *Seren. ser.*
 dark red, congested, enlarged
 and sensitive *Puls.*
 epididymitis *Podo.*, *Seren. ser.*, (*Piloc.*)
 — due to gonorrhœal infec-
 tion, or metastasis of mumps *Puls.*
 gonorrhœal *Piloc.*
 — infection or metastasis
 from mumps *Puls.*
 nervous irritation due to, or
 accompanying varicocele *Puls.*
 orchitis *Seren. ser.*, *Stram.*, *Verat. v.*,
 (*Echin.*), (*Piloc.*), *Phytol.*

GENITALIA

Male Organs	orchitis metastasis from mumps	<i>Puls.</i> + <i>Phytol.</i>
	— with tenderness on pressure	<i>Bry.</i>
	varicocele (Hamam.)	+ <i>Puls.</i> + <i>Hamam.</i>
		Beton.
	— with piles	<i>Collins.</i>
	— with sense of weight and dragging	<i>Hamam.</i>
	PROSTATE (see also Prostatitis)	
	enlargement of	<i>Thuja, Gault., Chond. t.</i>
	inflammation of	<i>Beton.</i>
	irritation, with painful micturition and dribbling in aged	<i>Seren. ser.</i>
	SPERMATORRHOEA	<i>Aven., Bell., Helon., Chim. umb., Salv. off., Puls., Humul., Camph., Salix nig., Vibur. pr., Iris v., Collins., Cinch.</i>
	irritable	<i>Cel. sca. + Agrim.</i>
	seminal emissions, with lustful dreams; weak knees; cold genitals, and great despondency	<i>Diosc.</i>
	through urethral irritation	<i>Eryng. cam.</i>
	with turgescence of the erectile tissue	<i>Clav. pur.</i>
Masturbation		<i>Beton.</i>
	disorders from epilepsy, due to	<i>Usti. May. Con. mac.</i>
Menopause	alternate chills and flushes; blood to head; palpitation	<i>Acon.</i>
	debility	<i>Vibur. pr.</i>
	fear of disaster	<i>Cyrip. pub.</i>
	hypochondriacal	<i>Cyrip. pub.</i>
	nervous atony with cold extremities	<i>Ignat.</i>
	persistent cold feet and legs	<i>Ignat.</i>
	with tendency to mania	<i>Cyrip. pub.</i>
	worry	<i>Cyrip. pub.</i>

GENTALIA

Ovarian	atony with impairment of function	Senec. aur., Senec. Jac.
	burning pain extending to vagina with frontal headache and sharp pulse	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	congestion with dull aching pain and sense of weight and fullness	Hamam.
	dragging pains in groins and vulva	Phytol.
	dull, turbid headache with inclination to sleep	<i>Bell.</i>
	inflammation, acute, with more or less enlargement in iliac with deep-seated and dull pain, tenderness on pressure and weight in pelvis	<i>Acon., Verat. v.</i>
	—, and menstrual derangements of excessive discharge in women with lax, pendulous abdomen, weak and flabby enlarged uterus, and full toneless perineal and vaginal tissues	Usti. M.
	—	Caul. th., <i>Seren. ser.</i> , <i>Salix nig.</i> , <i>Gels.</i> , <i>Verat. v.</i> , Corall.
	—, with tenderness on pressure	Bry.
	—, with tense tearing pain	<i>Puls.</i>
	irritation and determination of blood to the head	<i>Gels.</i>
	steady pain extending to groin	Bry.
	tensive dragging pain, backache, and soreness of muscles	<i>Cimic. rac.</i>
	uterine tenesmus	<i>Vibur. pr.</i>
Pain	after-annoying, of pregnancy	<i>Cimic. rac.</i> , <i>Vibur. pr.</i> , <i>Caul. th.</i>
	bearing-down, explosive	<i>Cimic. rac.</i>
	bearing-down and severe lumbar	<i>Vibur. Op.</i>
		<i>Vibur. pr.</i>

Pain

contraction of pelvic tissues, painful	Vibur. pr. <i>Verat. v.</i> Xanth.
convulsions, puerperal	
cramps and neuralgia of uterus	
dragging in womb with sense of soreness	Cimic. rac.
dragging pelvic, and backache, with tardy menstruation	Gossy. Cimic. rac.
dull, aching, ovarian	
dull, tensive, incident of repro- ductive disorders in women	Cimic. rac.
eclampsia, post-partum with mania	<i>Verat. v.</i>
false	Cimic. rac., Vibur. pr.
—, and restlessness	Caul. th.
menstrual colic with soreness and coldness	Melil. off.
neuralgic, during menses	<i>Passif.</i>
neuralgia, ovarian	Diosc., Melil. off., <i>Con. mac.</i>
pelvic congestion, sense of	Caul. th.
— weakness and sense of dragging in testicles with frequent and painful urina- tion, of male reproductive organs	Senec. aur.
perineal weight and fullness with female complaints	Senec. aur.
reflex, of pregnancy and meno- pause	<i>Passif.</i>
sluggish labour, of	Caul. th.
soreness and bearing-down of uterus	Senec. Jac.
spasmodic, dysmenorrhagic	Diosc.
—, uterine	Vibur. Op.
tenderness in glands, and other parts or reproductive organs	<i>Seren. ser.</i>
testicular dragging and pelvic weight with tenesmic urina- tion	Senec. Jac.

GENITALIA

Pain	uterine, with weight, fullness and pain in legs weight and dragging in pelvis in females	Caul. th. Commi. Myr.
Pregnancy	albumen in urine previous to full term cerebral congestion; flushed face; cold extremities; throb- bing carotids cramp in calves of legs disagreeable, nothing pleases hæmorrhoids, with heart action, to strengthen	Eupat. pur. Verat. v. Vibur. Op. Piloc. Aesc. H. Digit.
Prolapse	uteri, dragging pain in hypo- gastrium; back feels broken, and pains extend along pos- terior portion of thighs; ten- dency to melancholia	Helon. Cimic. rac., Puls., Helon., Senec. aur. Senec. aur., Senec. Jac.
Relaxed	female generative tract with or without mucous or muco- purulent discharge	Senec. Jac., Senec. aur.
Salpingitis	before suppuration sets in	Gels.
Seminal Emissions	incontinence with relaxed organs and impotency nocturnal —, disorders of — due to excesses, with feeble body, impaired mind, and mental apathy — oft-recurring with cold extremities and feeble erec- tions nocturnal losses after fever, and from nervous erethism of debility	Sang. Salix nig. Usti. May. Helon. Digit. Aven.

GENITALIA

Sexual	<p>ABUSE (see also Masturbation). all disorders following abuse or excess disorders from epilepsy, due to</p>	<p>Salix nig. Usti. May. Con. mac.</p>
	<p>DESIRE. absence of, due to worry or hard work</p>	<p>Seren. ser.</p>
	<p>COMPETENCE. debility — erethism of enfeebled state with late and scanty menstruation impotence Turn. aph., Lir. ov., Seren. ser., Ped. Mur. —, in nervous irritable patients; seminal discharge too soon, at stool, or at least excitement —, in sterile women, through overwork, too frequent child- bearing, or general break- down of whole system lassitude powers increased weakness, in females</p>	<p>Sang. Cypris. pub. Con. mac. Eryth. Coc., Aven. Seren. ser. Gossy., Helon. Puls. Gent.</p>
Sterility	<p>functional Helon., Senec. Jac., Cimic. rac., Puls., Ignat.</p>	
Syphilis	<p>Daph. Mez., Beton., Mars. Con., Aral. n., Brun. bone pains, worse at night and during damp weather, mostly in legs with bruised feeling chancroid chronic cachexia, due to constitutional with excited heart and rapid circulation glandular derangements, due to secondary Phytol., Helian. can., Jacar. pro.</p>	<p>Phytol. Thuja. Kalm. Kalm. Iris v.</p>

GENITALIA

Syphilis	second stage of ulcers	Podo. Rhus gl., Rhus arom.
Ulceration	cervix uteri, with foul, sanious or muco-purulent leucorrhœa syphilitic phagedena	Bapt. + [Bapt.] (Echin.)
Uterine Disorders (<i>Not otherwise classi- fied</i>)	atony, impairment of function ; increased secretions ; steril- ity ; displacements atony, lassitude, fullness, bear- ing-down feeling derangements, congestion, feeble nervous system, parturient despondent and nervous, chilli- ness, painful disorders with nervousness and excitement excessive discharges, parturient, astringent hæmorrhagic states irritable states of uterus in nervous patients ; cramp-like, expulsive, and other pains ; threatened abortion ; sensi- tiveness, lumbar pains, par- turient neuralgic, uterine colic, fetid discharges tensive dragging pains, atony, rheumatism weight, dragging pains ; sup- pressed menses ; leucorrhœa	Senec. aur. Helon. Mitch. Puls. Gels. Trill. Hydras. Vibur. pr. Car. pet. Cimic. rac. Commi. Myi.
Uterus	atony of caruncles cervical leucorrhœa and impair- ment of function cervicitis	Helon. [Thuja] Senec. Jac. [Calend.]

Uterus

- cervix, congestion of, with difficult and tardy menstruation
 ———, with severe expulsive pain
 chronic
 colic of
 congested and irritable
 congestion of, with soft flabby cervix
 debility from chronic inflammatory condition
 disease of
 disorders with feeble pelvic circulation
 displacement of, with bearing-down pain and frequent desire to urinate
 endo-metritis
 ———, chronic, with discharge of glairy mucus
 enlargement of, with bearing-down pain
 ———, with cervical leucorrhœa
 ———, with uterine or cervical leucorrhœa, and impaired function
 erosion of os
 ———, cervical
 fibroids, to restrain bleeding and to reduce
 full, relaxed, with watery discharge
 hæmorrhage
 inflammation of
 ——— ———, burning in bladder, constant desire to urinate and painful micturition
 ——— ———, dribbling of urine or non-appearance of menses
- Cimic. rac. + Puls.*
Vibur. Op.
Croc. sat.
Vibur. pr., Gels.
Apoc. can.
Hamam.
Caul. th.
Corn. ser.
Delph. Staph.
Lill. tig. (H)
Caul. th., [Calend.]
Inul. Hel.
Frax. Orn.
Senec. aur., Chond. t.
Senec. Jac.
[Calend.]
Hydras. + [Hydras.]
Hydras.
Apoc. can.
[Hamam.], Hydras., Bid.
Gels. + Cimic. rac., Citr. v.
Eryng. cam.
Gossy.

GENITALIA

Uterus

- inflammation of, itching and burning
 — — —, with abdominal pains and tenderness Apis. (H)
 — — —, with abundant yellow purulent discharge Diosc. *Cop. L.* + Pip. cub.
 — — —, with burning pain; pain in forehead and raised papillae of tip of tongue *Rhus t.*
 — — —, cutting pain in region of bladder with cough Bry.
 — — —, nervousness and fear *Puls.*
 — — —, pelvic pain *Verat. v.* + Cimic. rac.
 irritability and hyperæsthesia Vibur. pr.
 — — —, with frequent micturition, with pain and great tenesmus
 — — — *Stram.* + Carb. ben.
 metritis Caul. th., Calend.
 prolapse [Tsuga], (Hamam.), Senec. aur., Helon., Apoc. can., Uva U. + Mitch. + Tarax.
 — — — dragging pain in hypogastrium; back feels broken, and pains extend along posterior portion of thighs; tendency to melancholia Helon.
 — — —, slight Senec. Jac.
 rheumatism of Caul. th.
 — — —, with chorea Cimic. rac.
 rigid os, with thick, doughy and unyielding rim *Lobel.*
 subinvolution of Hamam., Caul. th., Apoc. can.
 — — —, and hypertrophy of the cervix, when indicated by sodden, inelastic, pallid tissues and engorged liver, and spleen Polym. U.
 ulcers [Corn. ser. + Vibur. pr.]
 ulceration of cervix with foul, sanious or muco-purulent leucorrhœa Bapt. + [Bapt.]

GENTALIA

Uterus	weak irregular contractions during labour weakness of	Cimic. rac. Chim. umb.
Vagina	relaxed Uva U. + Mitch. + Tarax., Helon. weakness of [Corn. F.]	
Vaginitis	acute (Hamam.), Pip. meth., [Alth. off.], [Calend.], [Alth. ros.], Senec. Jac., Commi. Myr., [Stram. + Arn.], Caul. th. + [Caul. th.]	
	burning pain and acrid discharge	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	deep, tensive pain in back and hips	Cimic. rac.
	depressed and nervous	<i>Puls.</i>
	incontinence of urine, with itching and burning, with pains, pressing-down	<i>Bell.</i> Apis. (H)
	partial or complete retention of urine, with	Vibur. Op.
	chronic leucorrhœa, and fullness and weight, dragging in pelvis	Art. C.
	———— with, and uterine pain, and pains in back and thighs	Hamam. + Vibur. pr. Cimic. rac. + <i>Puls.</i>
Venereal	(see also Gonorrhœa, Syphilis, etc.)	
	affections	Iris v.
	buboes <i>Puls.</i> , Phytol., (<i>Acon.</i>), (<i>Calend.</i>), (<i>Trill.</i>)	
	———— in forming stage	Phytol.
	discharges	(<i>Thuja</i>)
Vulva	inflammation of, superficial with general fever	<i>Acon.</i>
	————, with itching and irritation after micturition	<i>Rhus t.</i>

GENITALIA

Vulva	inflammation of, with burning pain, sense of rawness or smarting	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	— — —, with chilliness, and cold extremities	<i>Ignat.</i>
	— — —, with extreme itching	Apis. (H)
	— — —, with incontinence	Gossy.
	— — —, with irritation and burning	Pip. cub.
	— — —, with irritation of bladder and painful urination	<i>Eryng. cam.</i>
	— — —, with pains in back, loins, and in limbs	<i>Cimic. rac.</i>
	—, erythematous and erysipelatos, with burning pain	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	— pruritis, with burning	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	— with contraction and pain about anus	Collins.
	— with fullness and inclined to prolapse	Hamam.
	— with itching and burning to urinary passages	Apis. (H)
	— with lumbar pains, painful menstruation, and pain in thighs	<i>Cimic. rac.</i>
	— with nervousness and depression	<i>Puls.</i>

RESPIRATION

Aphonia	(see under Throat).	
Apoplexy	pulmonary	<i>Lobel.</i>
Asthma	<p><i>Ail.</i>, <i>Adhat.</i>, <i>Chrys. L.</i>, <i>Collins.</i>, <i>Cean. Am.</i>, <i>Drac.</i>, <i>Eph.</i>, <i>Eriod.</i>, <i>Eucalyp.</i> <i>(inhaled)</i>, <i>Gal. Ap.</i>, <i>Imper.</i> <i>Os.</i>, <i>Lonic.</i>, <i>Petas. v.</i>, <i>Prun.L.</i>, <i>Poly. sen.</i>, <i>Sumb.</i>, <i>Stict. pul.</i>, <i>Tuss. Far.</i>, <i>All. sat.</i>, <i>Dor. Am.</i></p> <p>aged in <i>Commi. Myr.</i>, <i>Agrim.</i>, <i>Grind. r.</i>, <i>Symp. foet.</i></p> <p>associated with emphysema ; pale face ; lips cyanotic ; pulse small and soft ; espec- ially in old people</p> <p>breath stops when falling asleep, wakes with start, gasping for breath ; cough with tenacious mucus</p> <p>bronchial</p> <p>— with œdema</p> <p>cardiac and renal, emphysema</p> <p>—, with œdema</p> <p>chronic</p> <p>—, with cough and easy expecto- ration, thickening of bron- chial membrane ; loss of appetite, and emaciation</p> <p>convulsions, to prevent</p> <p>dry, non-spasmodic</p> <p>humid</p>	<p><i>Grind. cam.</i> <i>Phys. ver.</i> <i>Stroph.</i> <i>Asp. Q.</i> <i>Stroph.</i> <i>Oenan. ph.</i></p> <p><i>Eriod.</i> <i>Viol. t.</i> <i>Asclep. t.</i> <i>Marr. v.</i>, <i>Inul. Hel.</i>, <i>Eupat. per.</i></p>

RESPIRATION

Asthma	<p>nervously depressed and fear of suffocation, of non-paroxysmal old people, must sit up; dyspnoea; profuse mucus with rattling and wheezing seizures</p> <p>severe attack, pressed for breath and wheezing</p> <p>spasmodic</p> <p>—, purely superinduced by pregnancy or suppressed menses</p> <p>uncomplicated, with insufficient cardiac force</p> <p>with cardiac irregularity and weakness</p>	<p><i>Strych. Ign.</i> <i>Aesc. gl.</i></p> <p><i>Poly. sen.</i> <i>Lobel.</i></p> <p><i>Gels. + Sumb.</i> <i>Lobel., Hyosc., Passif., Delph. con.,</i> <i>Diosc., Gels., Caul. th.</i></p> <p><i>Stram., Bell.</i></p> <p><i>Puls.</i></p> <p><i>Asp. Q.</i></p> <p><i>Conv. m.</i></p>
Breath	offensive	<i>Bapt., Echin.</i>
Breathing	<p>continuous laboured with weak pulsation</p> <p>difficult</p> <p>—, asthmatic with sense of soreness and rawness</p> <p>—, asthmatic and asthenic cases, where breathing requires effort and depends on will power</p> <p>—, or sighing with cardiac weakness with valvular murmurs</p> <p>—, with constriction</p> <p>—, with kidney troubles</p>	<p><i>Digit.</i></p> <p><i>Asp. Q., Lobel., Acon., Sang.</i></p> <p><i>Grind. cam.</i></p> <p><i>Nux Vom.</i></p> <p><i>Crat. Oxy.</i> <i>Phys. ven.</i></p>
	hurried spasmodic	<p><i>Samb. Eb., Ptel. t., Cer. gr.</i> <i>Acon.</i> <i>Euph. pil.</i></p>
Bronchial	acutely inflamed mucous membrane	<i>Lin. usti., (Myr. fr.)</i>

Bronchial

advanced inflamed mucous
membrane

affections Asp. Q.
Aeth. off., Adhat., Bry., Glycerine,
Hyper., Hyss., Lipp., Lyco. v.,
Lonic., Pip. meth., Led. lat.,
Pol. rep., *Poly. sen.*, Tuss. Far.,
Symph., Asclep. t. + *Lobel.* +
Zing., Dor. Am., Cimic. rac. +
Aral. rac.

affections, chronic Lyco. v., Oenan. ph.
—— ———, of mucous air pas-
sages Fer. gal.

dyspnœa of capillaries and
chronic pneumonia Asp. Q.

inflammation, advanced stages
when heart fails and secre-
tions abound, with lack of
power to expectorate *Strych. Ign.*
——, early stages of acute *Gels.*

——, hypersecretion of bron-
chial fluid with mucous rales *Psyc. Ipec.*
—— of *Quill.*, Lyco. v.

—— ———, acute
Verbas., Styr. ben., Cean. Am. +
Aral. rac., Menth. pip., Vitis.,
Larix. Eur., (All. sat.), Hier.,
Adian., Myrox. T., Corall. +
Zing., *Acon.*, Asclep. t., Bry.,
[Thuja]

—— ——— capillary in aged
to combat depression Camph. (*subcut.*)

—— ——— with dry, explo-
sive cough *Hyosc.*

—— ——— with sthenic cases *Verat. v.*

—— ———, fever, great
restlessness, soreness in chest ;
dry cough *Acon.* + Asclep. t.

—— ———, chronic
Agrim., Collins., *Gels.*, Gal. Ap.,
Aral. rac., Cet. Isl., Chond. cr.,
Prun. Per., Eriod.

RESPIRATION

Bronchial	inflammation, stubborn cough with irritation in trachea and bronchi	Inul. Hel. + Asclep. t. Asafet.
— —	, in aged	
— —	, with short, dry, ex- plosive cough worse on lying down	Hyosc. Lobel.
— —	, with spasm	
— —	, with dry spasmodic cough	Lobel., Dros.
— —	, with exhausting sec- retions	Commi. Myr.
— —	, with profuse secre- tions	Poly. sen.
— —	, with increased secre- tions	Penth., Still.
— —	, subacute and chronic in aged	Grind. cam.
— —	with fetor, relaxation and abundant secretion	(Eucalyp.)
— —	, when expectoration scanty and chilliness	Sang.
— —	, with extreme irritability ; gastric irritation ; restlessness and delirium ; small wiry pulse	Rhus t.
— —	, with excessive and fetid expectoration	Thuja.
— —	, with hot, dry skin, or pungent heat with moisture ; full pulse	Asclep. t.
— —	, with lack of secretion	Piloc.
— —	, chronic	Eucalyp.
— —	, in aged and consump- tives with irritable, teasing, and paroxysmal cough	Euph. pil.
— —	, with bronchial dilata- tion and dyspnœa	Phys. ven.
— —	, with fetid expectora- tion	Santal.

RESPIRATION

Bronchial	inflammation, with free and abundant secretion of muco-pus	Eryng. cam.
	— — —, profuse excretion of mucus, or muco-pus	Inul. Hel.
	— — —, profuse excretion of mucus, or muco-pus, difficult to expectorate	Commi. Myr.
	irritation	Arct. L.
	—, chronic of membrane, with cough and catarrh	Marr. v.
	—, dry with wheezing, tightness of chest, paroxysms of irritable cough, with dry inactive skin	Corall.
	—, nervous with cough	Verbas.
	—, of tubes	Psyc. Ipec.
	—, with dry explosive cough	Trif.
	—, with free secretion	Anem. hep.
	mucous accumulation	Lobel.
	relaxed mucosa and skin, with deep, hoarse cough and excessive secretion	Poly. sen.
Bronchorrhœa	of aged	Myrox. P., Poly. sen., Eucalyp., Grind. cam.
Catarrh		Eug. Ch., Senec. Jac., Lach., Penth., Asclep. t.
	bronchial	Poly. sen., Penth., Symp. foet., Asclep. t., Collins.
	chronic, atonic respiratory with profuse expectoration	Pip. cub.
	— bronchial, with fetid expectoration	Santal.
	— broncho-pulmonic with cough	Erech., Myrox. T., Poly. sen., Oenoth. ph.
Chest	oppression of, with pain and cough	Lobel., Bry.
Choking Sensation		Hyosc.

RESPIRATION

Colds

Eucalyp., Euph. off., Menth. pul., Achill.

at beginning	<i>Acon.</i>
—— ———, with chilliness	<i>Gels.</i>
to break up a	<i>Corall.</i>
diaphoretic with above	<i>Asclep. t.</i>
in head and bronchial cough,	
worse on entering room	<i>All. cep.</i>
on chest especially at beginning	
and end of winter, with per-	
haps dry cough ; oppression ;	
stomach deranged, etc.	<i>Bry.</i>
with kidney and visceral trouble	<i>Verbas.</i>

Cough

Adian., Agrim., Clad. pyx.,
Cyn. off., Dor. Am., Gly-
cerine, Hyper., *Lach.*, Mal.
syl., Pimp. anis., Pol. rep.,
Psyc. Ipec., Prun. L., Pol-
yp. v., All. sat., Senec.
Jac., Stict. pul., Styr.
ben., Scab., Veron. off.,
Verbas.

aged and debilitated, winter-	
with profuse secretion	<i>Strych. Ign.</i>
aged and debilitated, in	<i>Eupat. per.</i> , <i>All. cep.</i>
aged, in, winter-	<i>Eug. Ch.</i>
bronchitis, chronic of	<i>Poly. sen.</i>
catarrhal	<i>Thym. Ser.</i>
chilliness, with	<i>Acon.</i>
chronic	<i>Chond. cr.</i> , <i>Drac. foet.</i>
——, bronchial	<i>Marr. v.</i> , <i>Collins.</i>
——, of debility	<i>Asar. Can.</i>
——, and much perspiration	<i>Osmunda.</i>
——, with nervousness	<i>Hyosc.</i>
——, and winter	<i>Still.</i>
——, and pain in shoulders,	
neck and occiput	<i>Stict. pul.</i>
——, with scanty, tenacious	
expectoration	<i>Scill.</i>

RESPIRATION

Cough

continuous, irritative, with profuse muco-purulent expectoration	Prun. ser.
constriction and tightness, with convulsive	Aesc. gr.
—, after "colds"	Thym. Ser., Cast. ves., <i>Stram.</i>
deep, hoarse, with much secretion	Euph. pil.
dry, and hacking, rasping, explosive	<i>Poly. sen.</i>
—, and irritative	Bry.
—, barking or hacking with loud mucous rales and difficulty to raise mucus	Rumex cr.
—, croupal with scant or over-secretion	<i>Lobel.</i>
—, hoarse, worse lying down	Sang.
—, irritable, hoarse	<i>Lobel.</i>
—, obstinate	Verbas.
—, rasping, wheezing, and persistent	Piloc.
—, spasmodic, tickling	Silph. lac.
—, stubborn, bronchial with depression	Stict. pul.
—, worse lying down	<i>Rhus t.</i> , Dros.
dyspnœa, and præcordial fullness, with	Asafet.
excessive secretion of mucous when largely precipitated by feeble and relaxed state of uvula and fauces	<i>Hyosc.</i>
expectoration, scanty, whitish or brown, frothy mucous or streaked with blood	Rumex cr.
— of bloody mucous, with	Tsuga.
—, with free	Bry.
expulsive or explosive, spasmodic, with dryness of air passages	Anem. hep., Geran. mac. Eupat. pur.
	Dros.

RESPIRATION

Cough	harsh and dry	Grind. cam.
	harsh, croupal	<i>Psyc. Ipec.</i>
	heart disorders, due to	Collins.
	infants and young children	All. cep.
	influenza of, with dyspnœa	Asp. Q.
	irritation faucial, due to	Alth. ros.
	irritative	Lact. v., Sang., Stict. pul., Lin. ulti.
	—, asthmatic, of the aged	Eupat. per.
	—, in winter	Still.
	—, of debility with excessive secretion	Aral. rac.
	—, teasing and paroxysmal of chronic bronchitis in aged	Euph. pil.
	—, with or without dyspnœa	<i>Psyc. Ipec.</i>
	—, itching sensation in throat or excited by vomiting, worse from use of voice, motion, or entering warm room	Bry.
	—, with persistence	Verbas.
	—, with bloody expectoration	Symph.
	measles, irritative in	Eupat. per., Trif.
	—, of	<i>Psyc. Ipec.</i> , Dros.
	nervous, following whooping cough	Asafet.
	—, purely from laryngeal irritation	<i>Bell.</i> , Prun. ser.
	—, spasmodic, and hysterical pain below ribs to kidneys, with paroxysmal	<i>Gels.</i>
	—, hoarse, croupal with laryngeal irritation	Agrim.
	—, persistent, explosive with spasmodic contraction of throat on lying down	Cast. ves.
	—, phthisis, of	Still.
	—, paroxysmal	Cit. Lim.
	sharp, dry, nervous, worse when lying down	Lact. v.
	short, hacking with quick-darting pain in chest	Cimic. rac.
		<i>Hyosc.</i>
		Stict. pul.

RESPIRATION

Cough

- short irritative with lack of secretion *Psyc. Ipec.*
 spasmodic Solan. Car., Ment. pip., Eucalypt. (inhaled), Trif.
 —, especially Dros.
 —, persistent or hacking *Con. mac.*
 —, whooping Trif.
 sputum scanty and tenacious, without fever *Scill.*
 "stomach" *Puls.*
 stubborn, dry, summer Rumex cr.
 teasing with substernal pains and profuse expectoration Inul. Hel.
 tickling and burning sensation, with Sang.
 thick, tenacious sputum with loud rales *Cop. L.*
 uncontrollable, dry, spasmodic and tickling Dros., *Rhus t.*
 various kinds *Seren. ser.*, Bry.
 with abundant and easy expectoration Eriod.
 — — discharge Verbas.
 — pain in shoulders Stict. pul.
 whooping Arum t., *Bell.*, Cimic. rac., Asar. + Caul. th., Clad. pyx., Drac. foet., Grind. cam., Hyss., Hier., *Lobel.*, *Hyosc.*, Lipp., Ment. pip., *Mon. punc.*, Prun. ser., Prun. L., Prun. Per., *Passif.*, Solan. Car., Sang., Thym. Ser., Tuss. Far., Trif., Chrys. L., Cast. ves. + *Lobel.*
 —, dyspnœa, turns pale, stiff and blue, strangling with hawking and vomiting of mucus; epistaxis *Psyc. Ipec.*, Caul. th.
 —, paroxysms of coughing, much tenacious mucus; great constriction of chest and abdominal muscles Dros.

RESPIRATION

Cough	whooping, convulsive with bleeding from mouth and nose —, prophylactic	<i>Stram.</i> <i>Dros.</i>
Croup	dry membranous	<i>Sang.</i> , <i>Arum t.</i> , <i>Lobel.</i> , <i>Poly. sen.</i> , <i>Eucalyp.</i> + <i>Piloc.</i> <i>Piloc.</i> <i>Psyc. Ipec.</i>
Dyspnœa	asthmatic, with constriction of chest cardiac origin, of cough and pain in chest due to exposure cough with jugular fullness and weak cardiac action, and cyanosed countenance failing compensation; urine scanty; pulse irregular; headache from occiput around temples and across forehead to eyes functional origin with or without emphysema, of gloomy, despondent; face pale, hot flushes to head præcordial oppression, with suffocation, sense of	<i>Crat. Oxy.</i> , <i>Passif.</i> , <i>Prun. ser.</i> , <i>Lopop.</i> <i>Ptel. t.</i> <i>Euph. pil.</i> <i>Solan. dul.</i> <i>Digit.</i> <i>Grind. cam.</i> <i>Adon.</i> <i>Asp. Q.</i> <i>Crat. Oxy.</i> <i>Lobel.</i> <i>Lobel.</i>
Emphysema		<i>Euph. pil.</i> , <i>Grind. cam.</i> , <i>Scill.</i> , <i>Phys. ven.</i>
Expectoration	diminished bloody, of limited severity —, with full, bounding pulse	<i>Psyc. Ipec.</i> <i>Cinn. Zey.</i> <i>Verat. v.</i>
Gangrene	pulmonary	(<i>Eucalyp.</i>)
Hæmorrhage	bronchial	<i>Stat.</i> , <i>Prun. v.</i>

RESPIRATION

Lung	disease from chronic asthma and bronchitis	Euph. pil.
Oxygenation	imperfect, with disturbed balance between pulmonic circulation and action of heart	Asp. Q.
Pain	sore, bruised in tract	Cimic. rac., Arum t.
Pharynx	catarrh, chronic Eustachian tubes, burning and itching, and inflammation of	Geran. mac. Sang. Collins., Hydras., Hamam., (Ham- am.), Tuss. Far., Acac. sen.
	— —, chronic, with tumid pallid membrane and elong- ated uvula	Commi. Myr.
Phthisis		Cet. Isl., Prun. ser., Eriod., Hyper., Polyg. mul., Polyp v., Glycerine, Symph., Lach.
	pulmonary, blood spitting	Bry., Lyco. v.
	— — — —, early stages	Plant. m.
	— —, cough	Bry.
	— —, cough and irritability	Asclep. t.
	— —, early stages	All. sat.
	— —, first stage	Corall., Senec. aur.
	— —, irritable stomach, with	Acac. sen.
	— —, night sweats, with	Polyp. m.
	— —, palliative	Agrim.
	— —, scrofulous subjects, espec- ially with	Iodine.
	— —, with spasmodic cough, worse on lying down	
		Dros. + Verat. v. + Glycerine.
	— —, with indigestion and tor- pid liver	Euony. + Ptel. t.
	— —, second stage, copious ex- pectoration of muco-purulent mucus	Myos. sym. (Amer.)

RESPIRATION

Phthisis	pulmonary, hectic fever ; night sweats; swollen feet, and muco-purulent mucus	Bapt.
Pleurisy	acute —, dry hacking cough, scanty mucus expectoration —, stitching pains, worse on motion ; very thirsty	Gels., Cimic. rac., Asclep. t., Acon., Verat. v. + Bry., Pol. rep., Corall. Asclep. t., Chrys. Par. Asclep. t. Bry.
Pneumonia	acute lobar broncho-, with difficult expectoration congestive stage early stages of especially of right lung first stage of congestion interstitial in convalescent stage when expectoration scanty, and dyspnoea threatens pulse hard and full ; respiration rapid ; dyspnoea ; dry cough ; feeling of weight on chest sputum resembling prune-juice or chocolate colour typhoid, etc. with red glazed tongue, and offensive muco-purulent expectoration with extreme irritability ; gastric irritation ; restlessness and delirium with small wiry pulse	Bry., [Menth. pip.], Corall., Zing., Chond. cr., Quill., Lach. Camph. (<i>subcut.</i>), Asclep. t., Eupat. per. Eucalyp. Piloc. Gels. Chel. m. Verat. v. Lyco. v. Asclep. t. Verat. v. + Asclep. t. Bapt. Echin., Lobel., Arn. <i>Rhus t.</i> <i>Rhus t.</i>

RESPIRATION

- Pneumonia** with inflammatory conditions,
early stage
Verat. v., *Serp.*, *Asclep. t.*, *Hyosc.*,
Bry., *Bell.*
- Pulmonary** night sweats, cough, etc. *Lyc. v.*, *Inul. Hel.*
Troubles sharp pains *Bry.*, *Verat. v.*, *Lobel.*, *Ptel. t.*,
(not other- *Tuss. Far.*
wise classi-
fied)
- Trachea** inflammation of, acute *Acon.*
burns and scalds, to relieve
pain from *Acac. sen.*
- Ulceration** syphilitic, of upper tract *Hydras.* + (*Hydras.*)

CHEST

Breasts

agalactia in nervous and fear- depressed women, with pain- ful and swollen breasts	<i>Puls.</i>
mammary swelling in infants	Phytol.
— — and soreness	Phytol. + (Phytol.)
mammitis (Echin.), (Polym. U.), (Hamam.), (<i>Stram.</i>)	
—, during periods	<i>Con. mac.</i>
—, with dry skin and suppres- sed lacteal secretions	<i>Piloc.</i>
mastitis	Phytol. + (Phytol.), (<i>Bell.</i>), <i>As- clep. t.</i> , (<i>Piloc.</i>)
—, acute	(<i>Camph.</i>), (<i>Hyper.</i>)
milk secretion, to check	<i>Con. mac.</i> , <i>Bell.</i> , <i>Car. pet.</i> , <i>Salv. off.</i> , (<i>Camph.</i>)
— —, to check after wean- ing	<i>Polyp. off.</i>
— —, to promote	<i>Puls.</i> , <i>Piloc.</i> , <i>Foen.</i> , <i>Menth. pul.</i>
morbid sensitiveness during menses	Phytol.
nipples, fissured	<i>Acac. C.</i>
—, sore	<i>Mitch.</i> , <i>Phytol.</i> , (<i>Calend.</i>), (<i>Ham- am.</i>), (<i>Hydras.</i>), (<i>Myrox. P.</i>), (<i>Cop. L.</i>), <i>Bapt. + (Bapt.)</i> , (<i>Thuja</i>)
—, sore or excoriated	(<i>Calend.</i>)
nodular masses in mammary glands	<i>Con. mac.</i>
scirrhus of	<i>Con. mac.</i>
swollen and hard	(<i>Car. pet.</i>)
— and inflamed	<i>Phytol.</i> , <i>Bry.</i> , <i>Acon.</i> , <i>Bell.</i> , <i>Cimic. rac.</i>
tumours	<i>Bapt.</i> , <i>Con. mac.</i>

CHEST

Empyema

Cinch.

Heart

- acute pain ; restlessness ; fever ;
 full bounding pulse *Acon.* + *Asclep. t.*
 aneurism, with hardness and
 tension of pulse *Verat. v.*
 angina pectoris
Lobel., Acon., Gels., Cimic. rac.,
Crat. Oxy., Cer. gr., Lopop.
 — — —, pain with tightness
 and constriction of chest *Lobel.*
 — — —, sudden excruciating
 pain in left breast radiating
 down left arm, despondency
 and fear of death *Crat. Oxy.*
 — — —, violent palpitation ;
 severe substernal pain radiat-
 ing to neck and arms ; irregu-
 lar pulse with tendency to
 syncope ; palpitation worse
 on least movement *Spig.*
 — — —, with œdema and
 præcordial oppression, of
 smokers *Apoc. can.*
 aortic or mitral regurgitation,
 due to valvular lesions *Cer. gr.*
 asthenia and organic debility *Digit.*
 broken compensation *Digit.*
 cardiac pain *Crat. Oxy.*
 chronic structural disease, of
 — — — valvular disease with fail-
 ing or broken compensation *Junip. com.*
 compensation, disordered
 debility *Digit.*
 — — — by overstrain or overwork *Stroph.*
 dilated with mitral incompe-
 tence *Coff.*
 — — — right heart with tricuspid
 incompetence *Cer. gr.*
 dilatation, and hypertrophy *Digit.*
Lyc. v.

Heart

- dilatation, first sound absent,
weak or prolonged, or replaced
by murmur; pulse fast, inter-
mittent and irregular *Crat. Oxy.*
- , right side dilated *Collins.*
- , with grief, worry, long-
drawn sighs or sobbing *Ignat.*
- disorders, all *Conv. m., Crat. Oxy.*
- , caused by rheumatism or
gout *Bry.*
- , functional, due to nervous
origin *Cer. gr.*
- — —, of purely nervous
type with intermittent pulse *Scutell.*
- , functional, with giddiness,
imperfect voluntary motions,
impaired vision, and sensation
of pressure over larynx *Puls.*
- , nervous with feeble action *Cer. gr.*
- , with mental depression *Cer. gr.*
- disturbances, at menopause or
menses *Cer. gr.*
- dropsy *Apoc. can.*
- dyspnœa, cardiac *Cer. gr.*
- endocarditis *Adon.*
- , acute *Camph. (subcut.), Crat. Oxy., Lyco.*
v., Stroph.
- , rheumatic *Cimic. rac.*
- , full, hard and tense pulse;
great muscular excitement *Verat. v.*
- , with full bounding pulse;
fever; restlessness; sharp
cutting pain in left side *Acon.*
- , with severe pain in left
side; palpitation; violent
and visible "blowing" sound
at apex of heart *Spig.*
- , cramp-like pain in heart,
with feeling of weight thereon *Cer. gr.*

CHEST

Heart

endocarditis, with frontal or vertex headaches; rheumatism; pain under left nipple extending down left arm	
enfeebled by long illness	Cimic. rac. Cer. gr. + Caps.
enlargement of	Aspar.
exceedingly irregular and fast pulse varying in rhythm and power	
failure	Digit. Strych. Ign.
fatty degeneration	Fuc. ves.
fatty heart; dyspnœa; pain in right arm; obesity	Phytol.
feeble circulation and low arterial pressure	Conv. m.
— quickened pulse with capillary obstruction	Conv. m.
— and irregular action of, with constriction of chest; fear and nervous sensations	Cer. gr.
functional asthenia	Acon.
— disorders of many kinds	Crat. Oxy., Cyt. sco.
hypertrophy and dilatation of the venous heart	Puls.
—, from excessive smoking; heart feels as if gripped by iron band	Cer. gr.
— great oppression in cardiac region; palpitation; dyspnœa; constricting pains and tenderness around heart	Lyco. v.
—, valvular insufficiency	Collins.
—, complicated with rheumatism	Colch. aut.
hydropericardium, œdema due to enfeebled heart, pulse feeble; soreness in uterine region; palpitation	Conv. m.

Heart

- hydropericardium, dyspnœa
worse lying down; œdema
hands, feet and under eyes;
very thirsty but water dis-
agrees; sinking feeling; urine
scanty and dark colour; skin
distended and glistening; con-
stipation; pulse slow
Apoc. can.
- , very slow pulse; skin
bluish colour, especially eye-
lids, lips, tongue and nails,
cyanosis worse on motion
Digit.
- impaired action whether feeble,
irregular or tumultuous
Cer. gr.
- intermittent in rhythm
Cer. gr.
- irregularities due to mechanical
impediments
Conv. m.
- irregular action
Cola v.
- irritable, of excessive tobacco
smokers, when action strong
and erratic
Verat. v.
- , with palpitation from
overwork; heart strain and
the arrhythmia of simple
dilatation, ventricular dilata-
tion and asthenia
Digit.
- irritability
Cola v.
- , irregularity and weakness
with dyspnœa and præcordial
oppression
Lyco. v.
- , with weak action
Digit.
- mitral and tricuspid regurgita-
tion with low arterial tension;
cyanosis
Apoc. can.
- insufficiency with regurgi-
tation, if no pericardial ad-
hesions or advanced myocar-
dial degeneration present
Digit.
- regurgitation and rheuma-
tism of the heart with sense
of weight or constriction
Collins.

CHEST

Heart

irritability, regurgitation with valve insufficiency	<i>Crat. Oxy.</i>
— stenosis and regurgitation	<i>Digit.</i>
myocarditis; dyspnœa; palpitation, rush of blood to head	
neuralgia of	<i>Crat. Oxy.</i>
nervous and other disorders, with giddiness, imperfect motion, pressure over throat and sense of impending danger	<i>Cer. gr., Lobel.</i>
nervous, with intermittent pulse	<i>Puls.</i>
palpitation, and vehement heart action with arrhythmic movements, dyspnœa and diminished arterial pressure	<i>Scutell.</i>
—, and spasms	<i>Conv. m.</i>
—, and other disorders	<i>Acon.</i>
—, due to excessive tea drinking	<i>Lyc. v., Lobel.</i>
—, due to gastric distention	<i>Cinch.</i>
—, due to indigestion	<i>Eug. arom., Camph.</i>
—, due to nervous irritability	<i>Acon.</i>
—, from excitement or shock	<i>Camph.</i>
—, irregular action and spasm	<i>Passif.</i>
—, from irritation of cardiac nerve centres, or organic lesions	<i>Acon.</i>
—, nervous and fainting	<i>Lyc. v.</i>
—, reflex from gastro-intestinal irritation	<i>Valer.</i>
—, reflex, of neurasthenic, hysterical, and chlorotic subjects	<i>Kalm.</i>
—, violent	<i>Stroph.</i>
—, with debility	<i>Hyosc.</i>
—, with full, strong pulse; bloodshot eye; tobacco heart	<i>Prun. ser.</i>
—, with sharp, stitching pains	<i>Verat. v.</i>
	<i>Cann. sat.</i>

Heart

pectoral neuralgia from nervous dyspepsia	Pip. meth.
pericarditis	<i>Crat. Oxy.</i> , <i>Lyc.</i> v., <i>Bry.</i> , <i>Cer. gr.</i> , <i>Verat. v.</i> , <i>Acon.</i> , <i>Asclep. t.</i>
—, after acute pains have passed	Piloc.
—, severe pain shooting into arm and neck, stitching pain in left breast; dyspnoea, can only lie on right side; palpitation, least movement produces feeling of suffocation	Spig.
—, stitching pains, worse on motion, better lying on affected side	Bry.
—, when complicated with rheumatism	Cimic. rac.
praecordial oppression and apprehension of danger or death rapid, due to excessive smoking	<i>Cer. gr.</i> <i>Lyc.</i> v.
rheumatic, debilitated, irregular rheumatic	Collins. Cimic. rac.
scarlatinal angina with tendency to destruction of tissue	Sang.
smokers	Cola v.
spasm, suffocating feeling, and palpitation	<i>Acon.</i>
strain	Bry. + Arn.
strain from over-exertion	<i>Adon.</i>
syncope or extreme weakness	<i>Bell.</i>
tachycardia	<i>Crat. Oxy.</i>
threatened failure in all diseases	<i>Stroph.</i>
tobacco	<i>Cer. gr.</i> , Conv. m.
tonic for feeble action, dyspnoea, etc.	Visc. alb.
— to strengthen heart muscles	<i>Cer. gr.</i>
— especially for tendency to dropsy	Apoc. can., Leon.
— for oppressive feeling and dropsical state	Conv. m.
valvular incompetency	<i>Crat. Oxy.</i>

CHEST

Heart

- valvular insufficiency with difficult breathing
 weak action with low blood pressure and shortened diastole with consequent venous stasis, increased back-pressure and feeble intermittent or irregular pulse
 — and irregular, from chronic nephritis
 —, due to muscular debility
 — heart sounds
 — intermittent pulse
 —, rapid and irregular action with low arterial tension
 —, rapid, flaccid pulse
 weakness of nervous depression
 —, valvular and other, especially with kidney complaints
 — with valvular murmurs, sighing respiration, or difficult breathing with nerve depression

Cola v.

 Adon.
 Adon.
 Stroph.
 Digit.
 Adon.

 Digit.
 Digit.
 Aven.

 Adon.

 Crat. Oxy.

Pain

- bruised, worse from deep breath
 cardiac
 constrictive type of dyspnoea, with
 fullness of chest with dyspnoea
 great, over gall-bladder coursing to left and downwards
 heavy, sore and oppressive
 hypertrophy
 irregular with anæmia
 neuralgia, cardiac
 —, intercostal
 — —, with hyperæmia
 oppression with pain and cough
 pectoral neuralgia from nervous dyspepsia

Stict. pul.
 Prun. ser.
 Cer. gr.
 Stroph.
 Serp.

 Podo.
 Lobel.
 Crat. Oxy.
 Crat. Oxy.
 Crat. Oxy., Lobel.

 Cimic. rac., Rhus t., (Caps. (tinct.))
 Gels.
 Lobel., Bry.

 Pip. meth.

Pain	pleural, worse on motion and short hacking cough or nervous, with bronchial secretion arrested though skin moist	Asclep. t.
	—, worse from motion and cough	Asclep. t.
	—, and muscular soreness in chest	(<i>Lobel.</i>)
	pleurisy (see also under <i>Respiration</i>)	Asclep. t.
	—, to remove fluid	Piloc.
	pleuritic, and hoarseness	Eupat. per.
	pleurodynia (<i>Bell.</i>), Asclep. t., Piloc., (<i>Acon.</i>), Bry.	Cimic. rac., (Ol. Tereb.),
	praecordial	<i>Stroph.</i>
	—, oppression	<i>Crat. Oxy.</i>
	pulmonary tuberculosis, in rheumatism diaphragmatic	(<i>Bell.</i>)
	sharp, stitching cardiac, with palpitation	Cimic. rac.
	short lancinating, radiating from heart to left shoulder and arm	<i>Cann. sat.</i>
	soreness and dull, in pectoral muscles, worse when deep breathing	<i>Lobel.</i>
	— with acute "cold"	Stict. pul. (Myr. fr.)
	spasm of heart muscle	<i>Cer. gr.</i>
	sticking, cardiac	Collins.
	strain due to over-exertion	<i>Crat. Oxy.</i>
	vascular excitement with rapid, tumultuous action but lacking power	Lyc. v.

BACK

Lumbar

- bruised pain, stiffness and lameness, soreness and " bubbling" sensation in rectal region Berb. v.
Rhus t.
- burning pain in Agrim.
- deep-seated colicky pain from kidneys and hips to navel Eupat. pur.
- deep-seated pain, with hot, moist skin and full, strong pulse Cimic. rac.
- drawing and muscular pains in loins, back and thighs Jugl. cin.
- overloaded intestines, due to pain in Cimic. rac. + Bry. + Gels., (Bell.),
Paull., Xanth., (Brass. n.),
(Caps. (tinc.)), Acon.
- pain in, sthenic patients Verat. v.
- pain with dry skin Piloc.
- sense of weight and dragging pain in loins, with scant renal secretion Serp.
- sense of weight and dragging pain with renal atony, in aged Junip. com.
- severe pain and bearing-down pelvic pain Vibur. pr.
- weight and dragging pains in loins and perineum, not due to prostatic enlargement Uva U.

Neck

- crick in, back or sides Cimic, rac. + (Cimic. rac.)
- pain across shoulders, back of neck, extending to occiput external
Stict. pul.
Cimic. rac.
Acon.
Salix nig.
Xanth., (Bell.)
(external use)
- stiff
- stiff, rheumatic
- swellings
- wry

Pain	aching, between scapulæ —, from menstruation debility and soreness difficult or abnormal urination, with dull, in right shoulder with fullness or pain over liver thighs, with spasmodic dys- menorrhœa, and	Iris v. Kalm. Arn., <i>Bell.</i> Agro. Chel. m. Vibur. Op.
Spinal	congestion inflammation injuries to, shocks, or concussion irritation, non-febrile —, heat in palms, and tingling end of toes, worse in bed; occipital to frontal head- aches; spine tender with sensitive spots; indigestion; palpitation; back hurts when pressed against anything —, with excitement or con- vulsions —, with spasms —, with tenderness and burn- ing pain on least pressure meningitis, cerebro- (see under Head). —, nervous tension in legs, worse on motion; great thirst —, pulse full, hard and tense —, throbbing pain in spine; drowsiness with sleeplessness, starts at every sound	Clav. pur. <i>Bell., Acon., Gels.</i> Hyper., Chel. m. <i>Acon., (Polym. U.)</i> <i>Bell.</i> <i>Verat. v.</i> <i>Verat. v.</i> Hyper. Bry. <i>Verat. v.</i> <i>Bell.</i>

EXTREMITIES

Ankles	and other joints, aching pain after exertion and from a relaxed state of the ligaments	Cinch.
Chilblains	itching	(Camph. (<i>lin.</i>)), (Sang.), (Ulm. f. (<i>poult.</i>)), (Echin.), (<i>Cop.</i> <i>L.</i>), <i>Puls.</i> (<i>Acon.</i>), (Ol. Tereb.)
Coldness	blueness, and clamminess, and of hands, easily frightened, starts at every sound of surface in children's diseases —— —, with feeble circula- tion persistent, in feet and legs of women at menopause, with grief and worrying sensation of, with marked ten- derness, lameness, or soreness to touch	Solan. dul. Myric. cer. Calend. Zing. Sang. <i>Ignat.</i> Melil. off.
Corns	and bunions, inflamed	Dros. (All. cep.), (<i>Lobel.</i>), (Ol. Tereb.)
Cramp	pregnant women, legs of	Vibur. pr.
Feet	burning of soles cold, with feeble circulation frozen full and œdematous on pressure hyperhydrosis swollen tender, sore, and fagged cr.)	<i>Ignat.</i> Solan. dul. (Sang. + Ulm. f. (<i>poult.</i>)), <i>Cop. L.</i> Apoc. can. Piloc. Erech. (Symph.), (Rumex
Felonis		(Phytol.), (<i>Lobel.</i>), (<i>Verat. v.</i>)

EXTREMITIES

Gangrene	senile, with icy lower extremities worse from being covered	Clav. pur.
Glands	swollen and inflamed	(Ol. Tereb.)
Gout		Arist. l., Bid., Coff., Frax. ex., (<i>Bell.</i>), Gen. tinc., Ilex Par., (Pop. can.), (<i>Tam.</i>), Teuc. Ch., Tarax., <i>Gels.</i> , Guaia., <i>Colch. aut.</i> , Menis. Can., (Menis. Can.), Art. v.
	acute	<i>Colch. aut.</i>
	chronic	Guaia.
	rheumatic	(<i>Acon.</i>)
	sthenic conditions, in stomach conditions leading to	<i>Verat. v.</i> <i>Puls.</i>
Hands	chapped	Thuja.
Hip	disease, scrofulous diathesis	Helian. can.

Inflammation

JOINTS

acute articular rheumatism	(Ol. Tereb.)
affections	(<i>Lobel.</i>)
arthritis	Frax. ex., (<i>Acon.</i>)
—, chronic, with fullness of lymphatic nodes and weak digestion	Menis. Can.
gouty swelling	(<i>Senec. Jac.</i>)
neuritic, from impaired function	Xanth.

MUSCLES

swellings	(<i>Camph. (lin.)</i>)
—, with neuralgic pains	(<i>Gault.</i>)

Lameness	associated with rheumatism or neuralgia	Melil. off.
Locomotor Ataxia		<i>Nux Vom.</i> , Thuja, <i>Phys. ven.</i> , Cola v., Xanth.
	lightning pains	<i>Cann. sat.</i>

EXTREMITIES

Nail	toe, ingrowing	Polyp. off., Thuja.
Œdema	feet with pale, waxy skin and nephritis, of	Erech.
	feet and legs, with scanty urine and pale tissues	Pip. meth. Chel. m. Cer. gr.
	hepatic congestion, with left hand and foot	
	limbs, with cardiac weakness and irregularities, of	Cer. gr.
	numbness of left arm, with	Cer. gr.

Pain

JOINTS

aching	Aego.
—, from relaxed ligaments	Cinch.
cramp	Stach. pal.
general	Stach. pal.
hip	Puls.
knee, especially with liver trouble	Chel. m.
—, white swelling	Helian. can.
stiffness	Tarak. K.
—, and swollen	Bry.
—, swollen and painful	(Piloc.), (Bell.)
—, from rheumatic inflammation	Rhus t.
swollen, painful and itching	(Gault.)

MUSCULAR

cramp in calf	Vibur. Op., (Bell.)
fugitive rheumatic	Kalm.
myalgic	(Gault.), (Bell.), (Acon.), Clav. pur., Xanth.
—, due to strain of muscular exertion or to recent colds from exposure to inclement weather	
—, soreness and swelling	Gels. (Camph. (lin.))
neuralgic, deep burning	Rhus t.
neuritic	Acon., Melil. off.
—, deep burning	Rhus t.

Pain	MUSCULAR	
	sciatic	Melil. off.
	——, rheumatic and gouty	Senec. Jac.
	temporary lameness and sore- ness	(Ol. Tereb.)
	thighs and back, with spasmodic dysmenorrhœa, of	Vibur. Op.
	GENERAL	
	drawing, in right leg and foot, cold as ice whilst left foot is normal	Chel. m.
	soles of feet, worse from warmth of bed; ankle joints swollen, in	Led.
Paraplegia	without marked organic lesion with vascular sluggishness	<i>Rhus t.</i> Clav. pur.
Periostitis	of long bones, swollen and inflamed, worse at night and from damp	<i>Daph. Mez.</i>
	syphilitic, night pains, and shin pains	Berb. aq.
Phlebitis	limb pale; swollen veins, hard and knotty, painful to touch	<i>Puls.</i>
Rheumatism		Celas. sca., Coff., Aral. n., (<i>Bell.</i>), Frax. ex., Gen. tinc., Ilex Par., Meny. tri., (Pop. can.), Teuc. Ch., (<i>Tam.</i>), Solan. dul., Tarax.
	acute muscular with burning pains and erysipeloid redness, swelling, tension and glisten- ing skin	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	chronic	(<i>Bell.</i>), Beton., Guaia.
	——, in aged, with muscular soreness and joint pains	<i>Con. mac.</i>
	feet, travels upward, in	Led.
	fever high and restlessness	<i>Acon.</i>
	—— —, in gouty subjects, tearing pain worse from heat	<i>Colch. aut.</i>

EXTREMITIES

Rheumatism	finger joint swellings	Bry.
	joints swollen and stiff	Bry.
	limbs weak, stiff and feverish ; pains shift from place to place, cannot be touched, worse at night	<i>Colch. aut.</i>
	muscular, parts hot, swollen and tender ; darting pains, worse on motion, followed by numb- ness	Kalm. + <i>Gels.</i>
	—, pain with swelling, puffi- ness of neighbouring tissues	Piloc.
	—, acute, muscles sore and tender	Cimic. rac. + <i>Gels.</i>
	—, chronic, no fever ; skin soft ; pain dull and heavy, but continuous	Brun.
	—, articular	(Gault. (oil))
	œdema, with	Apoc. can.
	rheumatoid lameness and sore- ness	Melil. off.
uncomplicated	<i>Acon.</i>	
wrist joints swollen and red ; motion impossible, touch un- bearable	Cimic. rac.	
Sciatica	<i>Pisc. Ery., Aego., (Senec. Jac.), Rhus t., Gels., Acon.</i>	
	bruised sore feeling, pains shoot down posterior portion of hip	Phytol.
	œdema, with	Apoc. can.
	subacute, or chronic, with sharp shooting, tearing or dull pain from back to hips and down legs, without fever	<i>Colch. aut.</i>
Sores	bad legs, and	(Nymph.)
Synovitis		Bry.
Ulceration	or " bad leg "	Plant. m., Phytol., (Glech.), (Stell. m. (oint.))
Whitlow		(Phytol.), (Lobel.)

SKIN

Abrasions	Thuja.
Acne	(And. Ar.), (Hydras.) + Hydras., Arct. L., Iris v.
inflamed	(Verat. v.)
rosacea	(Clav. pur.)
seborrhœa	(Clav. pur.)
skin rough, pimples persistent	Berb. aq.
youths, on face of	Berb. aq.
Anthrax	Trill.
Boils, Abscesses and Carbuncles	(Fic. Car. (poult.)), (Trig. Foen.), (Echin.), Phytol. + Iris v., (Verat. v.)
blood purifiers	Aln. ser., Echin., Phytol., Dicen.
blood poisoning suspected, if	Echin.
cavities, to cleanse	(Echin.)
congestion, first stage	Bell.
external	(Bell. + Glycer.)
inflamed	(Verat. v. + Acon.)
malignant carbuncle of dusky,	
bluish or purple colour	Echin.
non-open	(Ulm. f.)
old	(Ol. Tereb.)
pus-oozing granulations	(Myrox. P.)
recurrent crop of	Aln. ser., Arct. L.
recurrence, to prevent	Echin., Arct. L.
scarring, to lessen	(Calend.)
sinuses	(Car. pet.)
slow and painful	Lyco. cl.
suppuration, to prevent	(Acon. + Hamam. + Arn.)

SKIN

Bruises and Sprains	(Polyg. mul.), (Camph. (<i>lin.</i>)), (Sassa.), (<i>Tam.</i>), (Ol. Eur.), Arn., (Melal. L.), (Ham- am.) not abraded (Art. Abs.), (Hyper.) discoloration, to remove (Hyss. (<i>leaves</i>))
Burns and Scalds	<i>Semp.</i> , (Menth. pip.), (Ol. Eur.), Lin. usti., (Calend.), Phytol., Trif. pus-oozing granulations, after (Myrox. P.)
Chancroid	soft pultaceous (Thuja.)
Chilblains	not open (Ulm. f.), (<i>Caps.</i>), (Myrox. P.)
Condition and Colour	blanched, full, smooth, easily indented Apoc. can. blistered (<i>Daph. Mez.</i>) brown, tongue coated at base, tip red. Menis. Can. conjunctivæ, and, yellow with nausea and colicky pains Diosc. chafed or abraded (Calend.) chafy (Cel. sca.) dirty, sallow, full and expres- sionless skin and tongue, with dyspepsia, vomiting of food, and frequent desire to urinate Oenoth. b. dry and hot; dull ache in liver region and left shoulder Lept. dry and hot; with small fre- quent pulse <i>Acon.</i> dry and hot, or inclined to moisture Asclep. t. dryness of, and mucosa, marked fluid depravation, with tendency to sepsis and malignancy Piloc. foul (Echin.) (Echin.) pale, waxy, with pedal œdema and nephritis Erech.

Condition and Colour	red, burning, intumescence sallow, dirty-looking, with hepatic tenderness and expressionless eyes —, greenish, with hepatic congestion scaly and horny tissues of chronic skin diseases soft and relaxed, extremities cold, and circulation weak surface extremely sensitive, too sensitive to be touched torpor of tender and sore, of face and scalp, too tender to be touched yellow, with pain in region of liver —, and conjunctivæ —, without pain	<i>Rhus t.</i> Chion. v. Chel. m. (Car. Pap.) Salv. off Lyco. cl. Serp. Bry. Lept. Chion. v. Chion. v.
Corns	(Dros.), <i>Semp.</i> , (Car. Pap.), (Impat.)	
Crusta Lactea	Iris v. + (Iris v.), Arct. L. copious exudation which mats hair, with burning and itching, worse at night greyish-white crusts, offensive odour	Viol. t. Arct. L.
Diseases of (not otherwise classified)	(Pop. can.), (Ol. Eur.), (Sapon.), (Sesa. ind.), Fum., Meny. tri., (Hamam.), Linar. v., Dorst. C., (Ricin. c.), Polyp. v., Rumex cr., Veron. off., Larix. Am., (Stell. m.)	
	chronic, general Rumex cr. + Aln. r. + Gent. + Tarax. —, especially	Iris v.

SKIN

Disorders of (not other- wise classi- fied)	chronic, with feeble circulation and tendency to ulceration	(Grind. cam.)
	—, with vitiated blood	Rumex cr. (Cop. L.)
	—, sluggish	
	—, with blood dyscrasia, with or without syphilitic taint	Berb. aq.
	damaged condition of epithe- lium	(Grind. cam.)
	depressed secretions with urin- ous odour	Solan. dul. Piloc.
	dry character, of a	Arct. L.
	feeble cutaneous circulation	
	hæmorrhagic transudation into skin and mucosa	Ol. Tereb. R.
	inflammations, tumid, glisten- ing, red, burning, irritable	Rhus t. Sieg.
	leprous	
	lupus	(All. sat.) + All. sat., Thuja + (Thuja.)
	—, deeply-ulcerating	Iodine.
	non-open	(Ulm. f.)
	profusely secreting tumid muc- ous membranes	Berb. aq.
	proud flesh	(Thuja.)
	purpura	Ol. Tereb. R.
	pustular	Solan. dul., Jugl. cin.
	scaly	Solan. dul., (Hamam.), Berb. aq.
	—, especially	Solan. dul.
scrofulous	Chel. m., Jugl. n. + (Jugl. n.), Sapon., Helian. can., Teuc. Ch., Solan. dul., Aral. n.	
—, syphilitic and rheumatic	Tarak. K.	
scurvy	Meny. tri., Veron. bec., Ol. Tereb. R.	
syphilitic	Jugl. n. + (Jugl. n.), Jacar. pro., Hemid., Sieg., Phytol.	
—, scaly, pustular, with phag- edenic ulcerations	Berb. aq.	
venereal	Sapon.	

Disorders of (not other- wise classi- fied)	with blood impurities	(Aln. ser.), Aln. ser., Echin., Arct. L., Rumex cr., Scroph. n.
	with irritation and ichorous discharges	Still.
Eczema		Jugl. n. + (Jugl. n.), Hydras. + (Hydras.), Berb. aq., (Bell.), (Bet. alb.), Rumex cr., Tarak. K., Jugl. cin., Chel. m., (Sang.), (Ol. Eur.), Thuja.
	acid moisture beneath scabs	
	with much itching	<i>Delph. Staph.</i>
	burning sensation, with	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	chronic	(Calot.), (Myrox. P.)
	—, and itching	
	—, of vesicular type	(Eug. arom.), Iris v. + (Iris v.) (Grind. cam.)
	dry	(Thuja), (Piloc.)
	outlets of body, etc., at	Hydras.
	papular	(<i>Acon.</i>)
	pustular	Aln. ser.
	—, with cracked or fissured skin, persistent	Podo.
	scaly	Phytol.
	scaly pustular, on face	Berb. aq.
	stubborn	Arct. L.
	weeping	(Sang.), (Tsuga.)
	with redness, swelling, and burn- ing	<i>Rhus t.</i>
— glutinous, sticky exuda- tion, and general body deprav- ity	(<i>Echin.</i>)	
Eruptions (not other- wise classi- fied)		Cimic. rac.
	acute infectious diseases, in early stages of	<i>Acon.</i> + <i>Bell.</i> , (<i>Led.</i>)
	burning and itching, in des- quamative stage of	(<i>Ol. Eur.</i>)
	capillary engorgement in crup- tive diseases	Xanth.

SKIN

Eruptions <i>(not otherwise classified)</i>	cutaneous	Scroph. n. + (Scroph. n.), Asclep. t. + Zing.
	—, to cleanse	(<i>Quill.</i>)
	dermatitis, acute form	(<i>Ol. Eur.</i>)
	determine, to	Nep. Cat.
	dilation of skin capillaries with smarting and pain	(<i>Hamam.</i>)
	dry, scaly	Arct. L., (<i>Cel. sca.</i>)
	excessive dryness of skin, with herpetic	Asclep. t. Berb. aq.
	moist cutaneous, in children	Viol. t.
	obstinate	And. Ar., Solan. dul.
	pemphigus with redness, swelling and burning	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	retrocession of	Solan. dul.
	smallpox, and other infective diseases	Bapt., <i>Gels.</i> , Sarr. pur., <i>Bell.</i> , <i>Acon.</i> , <i>Verat. v.</i> , <i>Rhus t.</i> , <i>Cimic. rac.</i>
	syphilitic	Sang.
	Erysipelas	(See under Face).
	Erythema	<i>Bell.</i> , Hydras.
burning pain, with redness and itching	Echin. + (<i>Echin.</i>)	
function from	Echin., Rumex cr., (<i>Calend.</i>), (<i>Hamam.</i>), (<i>Echin.</i>)	
skin red, hot and dry	<i>Bell.</i> , (<i>Hamam.</i>)	
Fistulæ	(<i>Thuja.</i>)	
Freckles	(<i>Hamam.</i>), (<i>Glech.</i>)	
Gangrene	with free but fetid discharge (<i>Eucalyp.</i>)	
Glands	sebaceous, to stimulate Arct. L., <i>Helian. can.</i>	
Granulations	of small sinuses (<i>Myrox. P.</i>) pus-oozing after operations (<i>Myrox. P.</i>)	

SKIN

Growths	cancerous, to relieve pain of	(<i>Con. mac.</i>)
	deposits in skin or mucus	
	membrane	Gal. Ap.
	moles	Thuja + (Thuja.)
	naevi (as warts)	
	nodular	Gal. Ap., Lyco. cl.
	nodular masses in axillary and	
	mammary glands	<i>Con. mac.</i>
	verrucose	(<i>Chel. m.</i>)
	warts	(Thuja), (Dros.), (Car. Pap.), (Sang.) (<i>Impat.</i>)
wens	(<i>Sassa.</i>)	
Herpes	labialis	(<i>Verat. v.</i>)
	general	Berb. aq., (Urt. d. (<i>H.</i>))
	with burning, itching and exuda- tion	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	zoster	Serp., (<i>Verat. v.</i>)
Inflammatory		(<i>Ulm. f.</i>), (<i>Alth. ros.</i>), (<i>Semp.</i>)
	acute	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	cellular, with feeble circulation	
	in the skin	Arct. L.
	erysipelatous	(<i>Lobel.</i>)
	inflamed surfaces	(<i>Alth. off.</i>)
	local, to ease pain and hasten	
	suppuration	(<i>Verat. v.</i>)
	suppurating and sloughing sores	(<i>Cinch.</i>)
	with full or swollen and dusky	
tissues and tendency to des- truction	(<i>Bapt.</i>)	
with redness, swelling and burn- ing	<i>Rhus t.</i>	
Irritation	(sometimes denoting kidney	
	trouble, diabetes, or improper	
	food)	<i>Rhus t.</i> , <i>Bell.</i> , <i>Ignat.</i> , (<i>Hamam.</i>), (<i>Hydras.</i>)
with female troubles	(<i>Con. mac. (oint.)</i>)	
Leprosy		(<i>Calot.</i>)

SKIN

Lichen	simple form (Grind. cam.) + Jugl. cin., Solan. dul., Iris v.	
Nails	ingrowing	(Thuja.)
Parasites	asarus scabies	(Anam.), (Myrox. P.)
	general	(Anam.), (Liquidamb.)
	lice	(Myrox. P.)
	pediculi	(Eug. arom.)
	——, if skin intact	(Delph. Staph.)
	ringworm	(Ricin. c.), (Liquidamb.), (Myrox. P.), Phytol., (Myr. fr.), (Sang.) (Impat.)
	sycosis bariae	(Anam.)
	trichophytosis	(Anam.)
Perspiration	bromidrosis	(Bell.)
	chill, during	Eucalyp.
	congested surface, to promote	
	excessive in phthisis	Caps. + Asclep. t.
	——, to restrain	(Bell.) Salv. off.
	free sweating, to produce	
		Salv. off., Corall., Nep. Cat., Solid., <i>Psyc. Ipec.</i>
	night sweats	Chrys. L., Inul. Hel., Bell., Polyp. off., Eupat. per.
	—— ———, debilitating	Cinch.
	—— ———, of phthisis, to check	Myrt. com.
	obstinate	Achill.
	profuse	Hæmat., (Bell.), Piloc.
too free and skin lax	Caps.	
Pruritis		Rumex cr., (Ricin. c.), (Camph.), (Myrox. P.), (Acon.), (Bell.), (Led.), Cann. sat., Iris v. + (Iris v.)
	aged, in	Cann. sat., Con. mac.
	dry skin, with jaundice, with	Piloc. Piloc.

Pruritis	jaundice, and pale watery alvine discharges, with pudendal	Chion. v. Solan. dul.
Psoriasis	(Ol. Eur.), Tarak. k., Berb. aq., (And. Ar.), Arct. L., Iris v. + (Iris v.) eruption moist and offensive, forming greyish-white crust dry skin, with scaly pustular eruption on face	Arct. L. Piloc. Berb. aq.
Purpura	dark, clotted venous hæmorrhage	Hamam.
Shingles		Rumex cr., Iris v., Helian. can., (Aral. rac.)
Sores	bed cleanse and tone, to of all kinds old, of scrofulous origin stinking	(Thuja), (Styr. ben.) (Echin.) (Arum t. <i>hot</i>) Phytol., Bapt., Echin. (Oxal. ac.) Thuja + (Thuja)
Sunburn		(Hamam.)
Swellings		Arn., (Hyper.), (Sassa.), Lyco. cl.
	glandular inflamed	Con. mac. (Hamam.)
Ulcers		(Amar.), Phytol. + Iris v., (Ulm. f.), (Rud. Id.), (Liquidamb.), (Vacc. Myr.) (Chrys. L.)
	aphthous and indolent bleeding cancerous carcinomatous cleanse, to fetid and gangrenous from burns, wounds, and abscesses	(Myric. cer.), Arct. L. Clav. pur. (Echin.), (Con. mac.) (Quill.), (Pot. tor.), (Liquidamb.), (Corn. F.) (Cinch.), (Tsuga) (Ricin. c.)

SKIN

Ulcers	gangrenous, to lessen scarring	(Calend.)
	indolent (Pter. M.), (Daph. Mez.),	(Stell. m.)
	irritable and painful	(Bapt.)
	low vitality, of	(Myrox. P.)
	obstinate	Arct. L.
	old	(Ol. Tereb.)
	old indolent	(Grind. cam.)
	old tibial, due to varicosis	(Myrox. P.)
	scrofulous	Eryth. Am., (Myric. cer.)
	sluggish, cutaneous	
		Hydras. + (Hydras.), (Echin.)
	stinking tibial	(Echin.), (Liquidamb.)
	syphilitic	Hemid.
	—, phagedena	Berb. aq.
tendency to ulcerate with watery discharge and boggy edges	Samb. can. (Amer.)	
Urticaria	(Clav. pur.), (Echin.),	
	(Bell.)	
	and functional pruritus	Rhus t.
Varicella	initial stages	Acon.
Variola	initial stages	Acon.
	to prevent and cure	Sarr. pur.
	to prevent pitting	(Camph.)
	with livid colour and foul discharges	Rhus t.
Wounds		(Rub. Id.), (Hamam.),
		(Chrys. L.), (Oph. v.),
		(Vacc. Myr.), (Styr. ben.)
	bleeding	(Stach. pal.)
	non-open	(Ulm. f.)
	sloughing	(Thuja.)
	ulcerous and obstinate	(Symph.)
very painful, and heal slowly	(Echin.)	

SLEEP

Disturbed	fretful, and, sudden starting up with sharp shrill cry of fright	<i>Rhus t.</i>
Dreams	disturbed by unpleasant, wakes sad and languid night terrors, fright and restlessness	<i>Puls.</i> <i>Hyosc.</i>
Insomnia	acute or chronic diseases, with aged persons, and of remittent fevers atony, from brief spells of sleep disturbed by unpleasant dreams, with excitability and unrest, from exhaustion, debility, or insanity, of —— from nervous excitation, in extreme restlessness, sensitive-ness, with general Prim. ver., Aven., Eryth. C., (Til. (baths)), Asar. Can. mental overwork, from mental unrest, from melancholia from menstrual irregularities after prolonged or severe pain morbid vigilance in disease, from nervous exhaustion, from —— irritability, from —— irritation and cough, from —— tension, from —— unrest, from nervousness and palpitation, with sedative, as	<i>Lyc. v.</i> <i>Acon.</i> <i>Cyprip. pub.</i> <i>Cann. sat.</i> <i>Hyosc.</i> <i>Hyosc.</i> <i>Mon. punc.</i> <i>Prim. ver.</i> <i>Lact. v.</i> <i>Cyprip. pub.</i> <i>Cyprip. pub.</i> <i>Lyc. v.</i> <i>Puls.</i> <i>Cyprip. pub.</i> <i>Verbas.</i> <i>Gels.</i> <i>Camph., Pisc. Ery.</i> <i>Leon.</i> <i>Caul. th.</i>

SLEEP

Insomnia	wakefulness in fevers worry or overwork, or febrile excitement, from — and nervous debility, from	<i>Cann. sat.</i> <i>Passif.</i> , <i>Humul.</i>
Restless	— and neurasthenia, from young, or aged, in and broken with fright and terror with anxiety, etc.	<i>Puls.</i> , <i>Passif.</i> <i>Humul.</i> <i>Passif.</i> <i>Hyosc.</i> <i>Cinch.</i>

FEVER

Bilious	full, bounding pulse ; nausea ; heavy feeling in stomach ; vomiting of bitter substance	<i>Acon.</i> + <i>Nux Vom.</i>
Catarrhal	early stages with deep-seated pains in loins	<i>Eupat. per.</i>
Enteric		<i>Echin., Eupat. per + Jeff.</i> <i>diph. + Xanth. + Helon.</i>
Feverishness	from cold, with restlessness and anxiety hectic (<i>disguised malaria, especially if with neuralgia</i>)	<i>Acon.</i> <i>Quinine.</i>
Gastric	<i>Acon.</i> overloaded stomach, from	<i>Acon.</i>
General	acute, quiet and busy delirium, of apathetic, secretions scanty and vitiated, and nervous depression cathartic, as useful cold stages, during dry skin and membranes, with early stages —— ———, with or without rest- lessness for mild perspiration in formative stages, in	<i>Kalm., Serp., Petas. v.,</i> <i>Silph. per., Corn. ser.,</i> <i>Corn. F., Scab., Alst. con.,</i> <i>Levist., Teuc. Sco.,</i> <i>Camph., Eupat. per.</i> <i>Stram.</i> <i>Bry.</i> <i>Lept.</i> <i>Acon.</i> <i>Piloc.</i> <i>Verben.</i> <i>Acon.</i> <i>Melis. off.</i> <i>Lept.</i>

FEVER

General

great restlessness, excitability ; flushed face ; bright eye ; contracted pupil ; hot head	<i>Gels.</i> <i>Cinch.</i>
hectic	
highly feverish state with ner- vous excitement ; hot head ; tremulous, jerky muscles ; great restlessness ; high tem- perature	<i>Gels.</i>
inactive, intractable, depressing, with red or highly-coloured urine, worse in afternoon, perhaps with irritative stom- ach or sore throat	<i>Lyc. cl.</i> <i>Cyprip. pub.</i> <i>Fer. sum.</i> <i>Acac. sên.</i>
low, typho-mania and tremors	
—, typhus	
—, with irritable stomach	
many kinds of, especially when accompanied by hard pulse ; flushed right cheek ; frontal pain ; irritative cough ; and sharp cutting pain, worse on motion	<i>Bry.</i>
periodic or remittent	<i>Quinine, Lyc. cl., Achill.</i>
perspiration, to promote	<i>Serp.</i>
prolonged, after, to promote gastric digestion	<i>Gent.</i> <i>Acon.</i>
rheumatic	
scanty salivary secretions, and pain with movement of gases in abdomen	<i>Zing.</i> <i>Bell.</i>
scarlet, and congested states	
skin dry, not followed by per- spiration, with deep-seated aching pain and great thirst	<i>Eupat. per.</i>
sthenic, in children, with con- vulsive complaints	<i>Gels.</i>
— conditions with inflamma- tion, delirium, etc.	<i>Verat. v.</i>

FEVER

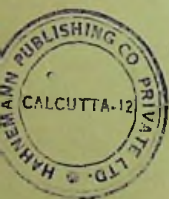
Scarlet	malignant form, thin, ichorous, burning and excoriating nasal discharge ; delirium ; breathes with open mouth ; picks at nose	Arum t.
	malignant form	Phytol. + Echin.
	prophylactic	Bell. (<i>in minute doses</i>)
	simple form	Acon. + Bell.
Typhoid		Serp., Bry., Echin., Bapt., Chion. v., Acon. + Rhus t. + Gels.
	bowel ulceration	Epil.
	conditions with bad blood	Bapt.
	— with asthenic blood	Arn.
	dark red besotted appearance ; eyes injected ; stupor and delirium ; tongue dry and coated brown ; offensive breath ; sordes on teeth ; body feels scattered in pieces	Bapt.
	delirium with face pale and sunken ; tongue dry ; pro- found stupor ; teeth sordid ; lower jaw drops ; involuntary stools and urine ; muttering	Hyosc.
	dry tongue ; low muttering delirium ; sordes of lips and teeth ; diarrhœa	Rhus t.
	flashes of heat with chilliness of back ; profound prostration ; facial flushings	Echin. Visc. alb.
	for heart	
	pre-, not amounting to enteric fever	Lept.
	sleep, to promote	Passif.
	suppression of natural secretions	Caps.
	tympany and ulceration, to prevent, when tongue dark red, glazed or brown-coated, hard, dry and cracked, with sordes on teeth	Ol. Tereb. R.

FEVER

Typhus	antipyretic great cerebral congestion with throbbing carotids mild delirium profound stupor; sordes on teeth; chills in back; flushed face; foul breath	Bapt. <i>Bell.</i> <i>Hyosc.</i> Echin.
Urethral	due to catheterization	<i>Acon.</i>
Yellow	<i>Acon., Bell., Bry., Cimic</i> <i>rac., Verat. v.</i> dizziness; slight chills; pains in back and limbs; uneasy feeling in epigastrium; nausea and vomiting; faintness first stage	<i>Psyc. Ipec.</i> <i>Acon. + Bell.</i>
Zymotic	Bry.	

GENERAL

Affections	scrofulous and syphilitic	Vitis.
Afternoon	suffering, feverish and rheumatic, with kidney, gastric, liver or bladder trouble	Lyco. cl.
Ague	<p>Jugl. cin., Acor. C., Alst. con., Quinine, Cean. Am., Corn. F.</p> <p>chronic ——— with exhaustive discharges</p> <p>irregular</p> <p>syphilitic</p> <p>tonics, to promote recovery from</p> <p>to break up periodic chills</p> <p>with alternate chills and flushes</p>	<p>Euony., Eupat. per. Eucalyp. Eupat. per. Berb. aq.</p> <p>Gent., Euony., Xanth., Ptel. t. Myr. fr. + Geran. mac. Polyp. off.</p>
Alcoholism	craving, to overcome habitual	Pic. ex., Hydras. Gels.
Alteratives	<p>Solan. dul. with scaly skin disorders ; troubles from cold and dampness ; coldness and blueness of extremities.</p> <p>Aln. ser. with scrofula, or feeble vitality, or with chronic scaly or pustular skin diseases ; glandular enlargements ; boils ; wasting of flesh in children.</p> <p>Iris v. with enlarged spleen ; liver complaints ; goitre ; enlarged soft glands ; rough greasy skin with discoloration ; uterine troubles with skin pustules.</p> <p>Still. for lymphatic or secretory function ; scrofulous liver ; syphilitic and skin diseases ; feeble tissues ; mucus membranes tumid, red and glistening.</p>	



Alteratives

Hemid. as for Still., in cases of blood depravity ; chronic rheumatism ; etc.
 Rumex cr. for cases of scrofulous, cutaneous, and syphilitic disorders ; bad blood ; bubonic and other glandular enlargements ; nervous dyspepsia with pain in left breast ; chronic sore throat and cough.
 Phytol. as above, also for hard glandular enlargements ; sore and blistered mouth or tongue ; ulcerated throat ; rheumatic complaints ; nervous atony.
 Sassa. generally used as adjunct to any of the above.
 Scroph. n. struma ; ulcerations about head and face ; enlarged glands ; full lips ; pink and white countenance.
 Trif. with ulcerous and cancerous conditions.
 Aral. rac. especially with pulmonary affections.

Anæmia

Solan. ins., *Nux Vom.*, Gent.,
 Jateor.

broken-down constitution ; pale, hippocratic expression ; eyes sunken with dark rings, due to some drain on system as hæmorrhage, diarrhœa, excesses, suppuration, etc.

Cinch.

chronic, due to uterine and ovarian weakness

Helon.

debility from chronic suppuration, and

Cinch.

marked, with heart irregularity worn out mentally and physically ; back feels tired and weak ; albumin in urine ; womb sore and tender

Crat. Oxy.

Helon.

Anodynes

Acon., *Eryth. Coc.*, *Hyosc.*,
Humul., *Cann. sat.*, *Pisc.*,
Ery.

GENERAL

Anthelmintics

Aloe, Jugl. cin., Hag., Dry.,
Spig., Tanac., Art. Abs.,
Chen. ant., Art. C.

Antiseptics

Bapt., Echin., Calend., Thu-
ja, Rhus gl., Berb. v.,
Eucalyp., Hydras., Art.
Abr., Thym. v., Nymph.

Antispasmo- dics

Gels. coughs, strictures, pain and convulsions
Lobel. fits, convulsions, coughs, asthma.

Hyosc. pain, choking sensations, muscular
rheumatism, gouty, renal, hepatic, uterine,
urinary asthma, palpitation, fits, mania,
nervousness.

Scutell. tremors, nervous, fits, convulsions,
hysteria.

Caul. th. muscular, uterine, hysterical fits,
intestinal, urinary cramps.

Sympl. foet. nervous fits, hysteria, asthma.

Asafet. hysteria, nerves in women and chil-
dren, convulsions, colic (not in inflamed
condition).

Cimic. rac. rheumatic and nervous (many
conditions).

Bell. spasms, fits, colic, intestinal constriction,
strictures.

Vibur. Op. uterine, colic, spasms, hiccough.

Valer. hysteria, chorea, etc.

Passif. fits, spasms in children, chorea, whoop-
ing cough.

Nux Vom. spasmodic condition of the bowels
near navel, from constipation or liver
trouble.

Diosc. spasmodic gastralgia, hiccough, asthma.

Aphrodisiacs

Turn. aph., Lir. ov., *Seren.*
ser.

Appetite

(see also under **Stomach**)

loss of

Cet. Isl., Pip. meth., *Serp.*
—— ———, with feeble digestion *Jateor.*

Appetite	loss of, with indigestion and mal-assimilation, due to sexual weakness	Helon.
Apoplexy	(see also under Head)	Imper. Ost., Cimic. rac. + Beton.
Astringents		Acac. C., Pter. M., Kram., Querc. r., Hamam., Geum., Myric. cer., Polyg. bis., Rubus v., Geran. mac., Urt. d., Pet. tor.
Autoinfection	from imperfect elimination	Echin.
Bites	of dogs of snakes and insects	Scutell.
	(Plant. m.), Plant. m., Alch. v., Hier., Echin.	

Blood

CIRCULATION

arterial, to stimulate	Xanth., Myric. cer.
capillary, impairment of, with congestion	Bell
—, too rapid	Acon., Asclep. t., Corall.
—, too sluggish	Acon., Asclep. t. + Zing.
deficient	Solan. dul.
enfeebled	Acon.
—, with coldness of extremities	Sang.
—, with tendency to congestion, especially of nerve centres	Clav. pur.
excited	Kalm.
hyperæmia, bright eyes, contracted pupils, great heat, and nervous unrest	Gels.
sluggish	Xanth.
venous, to stimulate	Hydras. + Gent.
weak, rapid	Prun. ser.

PRESSURE

high, to soften and slowly reduce pulse	Gels., Visc. alb.
---	-------------------

GENERAL

Blood

PULSE

feeble, tremulous, with contracted pupils	<i>Phys. ven.</i>
frequent in chronic diseases with debility	<i>Lyco. v.</i>
full, oppressed with feeble venous flow and mucous debility	<i>Myric. cer.</i>
—, frequent and bounding	<i>Verat. v.</i>
—, hard, sharp and strong with deficient secretion	<i>Piloc.</i>
—, rapid, corded and wiry	<i>Verat. v.</i>
—, strong, intense with throbbing of carotids	<i>Verat. v.</i>
—, laboured and doughy with blood-current moving with difficulty	<i>Lobel.</i>
hard, vibratile, flushed right cheek ; frontal headaches, and irritative cough	<i>Bry.</i>
nervous excitement, to reduce in quick, small	<i>Gels., Cer. gr.</i>
rapid and beating so forcibly that sleep is prevented	<i>Acon.</i>
—, with low blood pressure	<i>Verat. v.</i>
—, small, with dilated pupils	<i>Stroph.</i>
small, and frequent, whether corded or compressible	<i>Phys. ven.</i>
—, soft, and compressible, irregular and intermittent, with dyspnœa	<i>Acon.</i>
—, quick and vibratile with sharpness of stroke, associated with burning sensations	<i>Asp. Q.</i>
trill as if wiry but soft	<i>Rhus t.</i>
weak, with sub-normal temperature and relaxed tissues	<i>Stict. pul.</i>
	<i>Corn. F.</i>

VESSELS

atheromatous condition of capillary dilation from want of tone	<i>Crat. Oxy.</i>
	<i>Acon.</i>

Blood	GENERAL	
	hyperæmia	<i>Acon.</i>
	increased arterial tension, with bloodshot eyes	<i>Verat. v.</i>
	makers and purifiers	<i>Berb. aq., Iris. v.</i>
	poisoning	<i>Echin.</i>
	—, from tumorous or malign- ant conditions	<i>Bapt.</i>
	purifiers	<i>Echin., Aral. n., Aln. ser., Phytol., Arct. L., Helian. can., Dicen., Aral. rac., Rumex cr.</i>
	scurvy	<i>Cit. Lim.</i>
Cachexia	lymphatic, scrofulous, and syph- ilitic	<i>Iris v.</i>
	syphilitic and strumous	<i>Still.</i>
Cancer		<i>Viol. od. (leaves), (Trif.), Gal. Ap., (Stell. m. (oint.)), Con. mac., Hydras., Phy- tol. + (Phytol.)</i>
	on the skin	<i>(Thuja.)</i>
	re-development of growths, to prevent	<i>Trif. + (Trif.)</i>
Carminatives		<i>Pim. off., Angel., Pimp. anis., Melis. off., Acor. C., Cinn. Zey., Eug. cary., Foen., Zing., Menth. pip.</i>
Catarrh	(see also under other headings)	
		<i>Sesa. ind., Viol. t.</i>
	acute, disorders from cold or suspended cutaneous function	<i>Solan. dul.</i>
	bronchi, bladder, and vaginal	<i>Inul. Hel.</i>
	chronic	<i>Cet. Isl.</i>
	chronic inflammatory	<i>Pip. meth.</i>
	nasal, stomach and bladder	<i>Beton.</i>
	post-influenzal	<i>Lobel.</i>
	vesical, worse from dampness	<i>Solan. dul.</i>

GENERAL

Common Colds	<p>head, chest and stomach, in Penth., Corall., Myric. cer. (<i>snuff</i>), Asclep. t.</p> <p>in head, and bronchial cough, worse entering room</p> <p>kidney and visceral trouble, with</p> <p>on chest especially at beginning and end of winter, with per- haps dry cough, oppression, stomach deranged, etc.</p> <p>protracted, with cough and catarrh</p> <p>second stage, when Eustachian tubes feel stuffed and occluded with moderate deafness</p> <p>tending to become chronic, or frequently repeated</p>	<p>All. cep.</p> <p>Arist. serp.</p> <p>Bry.</p> <p>Verbas.</p> <p><i>Puls.</i></p> <p>All. sat.</p>
Collapse	<p>nervous, due to overwork, sexual indulgence, masturbation, and excessive use of tobacco</p>	<p><i>Puls.</i></p>
Constitution	<p>diseased, syphilitic scrofulous</p>	<p>Berb. aq., Cory. Can. Cory. Can.</p>
Convalescence	<p>Hydras., Tanac., Verben., Arist. serp.</p>	
Convulsions	<p>Asafet., <i>Passif.</i>, <i>Gels.</i>, <i>Lobel.</i>, <i>Bell.</i>, <i>Verat. v.</i>, <i>Acon.</i>, <i>Valer.</i>, <i>Art. v.</i>, <i>Solan. Car.</i>, <i>Vibur. Op.</i>, <i>Verben.</i></p> <p>convulsive movements <i>Passif.</i></p> <p>dentition of <i>Lobel.</i>, <i>Passif.</i></p> <p>epileptiform of idiopathic origin <i>Solan. Car.</i></p> <p>great vascular excitement; full pulse and cerebral hyperæmia <i>Verat. v.</i></p> <p>hysterical and infantile <i>Solan. Car.</i>, <i>Lobel.</i></p> <p>infantile <i>Asafet.</i>, <i>Gels.</i></p> <p>—, from bowel irritation or from respiratory obstruction <i>Lobel.</i></p>	

GENERAL

Convulsions	puerperal spasms of childhood uræmic poisoning, with worms, from	<i>Crot. Tig.</i> <i>Gels.</i> , <i>Lobel.</i> <i>Piloc.</i> <i>Lobel.</i> , <i>Passif.</i>
Corpulence		<i>Fuc. ves.</i> , <i>Urt. d.</i> , <i>Glech.</i>
Cramps	abdominal; menstrual with coldness, tenderness and lame- ness of the stomach diarrhœa and dysentery, with leg at night, in limbs, in the various kinds	<i>Zing.</i> <i>Epil.</i> <i>Vibur. pr.</i> <i>Gels.</i> <i>Vibur. Op.</i> + <i>Vibur. pr.</i> , <i>Lobel.</i>
Debility	(see also under <i>Mind</i>). constitutional digestive impairment, marked with faulty gastro-intestinal function- ing in aged, with general, with biliousness —, from gastro-intestinal irritation loss of tone and vigour muscular profound muscular, after long illness	<i>Bux.</i> , <i>Menis.</i> <i>Can.</i> , <i>Strych.</i> <i>Ign.</i> <i>Hemid.</i> <i>Pop. tre.</i> <i>Caps.</i> <i>Berb. v.</i> <i>Ptel. t.</i> <i>Cinch.</i> <i>Commi. Myr.</i> <i>Cola v.</i>
Demulcents		<i>Maran.</i> , <i>Symph.</i> , <i>Agro.</i> <i>Cet. Isl.</i> , <i>Chond. cr.</i> , <i>Lin.</i> <i>usti.</i> , <i>Glycerine</i> , <i>Alth. off.</i> , <i>Ulm. f.</i>
Diabetes	(see under <i>Urinary</i>).	
Diaphoretics		<i>Asclep. t.</i> , <i>Corall.</i> , <i>Piloc.</i> , <i>Bry.</i> , <i>Angel.</i> , <i>Melis. off.</i> , <i>Eupat. per.</i> , <i>Corall.</i> , <i>Psyc.</i> <i>Ipec.</i> , <i>Menth. pul.</i> , <i>Xanth.</i> , <i>Achill.</i>

Disorders	ACUTE	
	due to cold and dampness	Solan. dul.
	ALL	
	with profuse, watery discharges, and acute inflammation, or irritation	Euph. off.
	with chronic structural, of heart, lungs, and kidneys	Junip. com.
	BLOOD	Viol. t.
	CONGESTIVE	<i>Bell., Lobel.</i>
	FEBRILE	
	acute, to quieten delirium and overcome insomnia	<i>Gels.</i>
	of rheumatic or gouty origin	Salix a.
	INFLAMMATORY	
	all	Teuc. Sco.
	to quieten delirium and over- come insomnia	<i>Gels.</i>
	MUCUS	
	excessive discharge of chronic disorders, with	Inul. Hel.
	fetid, with atony	Bapt.
	hæmorrhage, with	Symph.
	thick, bland, and offensive dis- charges	<i>Puls.</i>
	NERVOUS	
	affections with convulsions and spasms	Paeon. off.
	"colds", following	Til.
	functional	<i>Strych. Ign.</i>
	mild	<i>Ocim.</i>
	neuritis and neuralgia with hyperæmia, nervous irritabil- ity, and sharp muscular twitch- ings	<i>Gels.</i>
	neurosis, in women and children	Verben.

GENERAL

Disorders	neurosis, abdominal, due to prostatic, urethral, or tes- ticular disease	Pip. meth.
	nervous children and weak women spasmodic	Cyprip. pub. Asafet.
	PELVIC	
	nervous irritability, from	Cyprip. pub.
	SCROFULOUS	
	chronic	Podo., Beton.
	STRUMOUS	Hydrang.
	WASTING	
	all, to increase flesh and build up strength	<i>Seren. ser.</i>
Discharges	chronic mucus or muco-puru- lent	Eucalyp.
	excessive mucus	Urt. d.
	mucus	Kram.
	mucus after acute inflammation	<i>Cop. L.</i>
	profuse, debilitating	Geran. mac.
Diuretics	Hydrang., Serp., Chim. umb., Eryng., Equis., Car. pet., Polyt. Jun., Dauc. C., Zea May., Menth. vir., Cyt. sco., Baros., Gal. Ap., Agro., Junip. com., Chond. t., <i>Anac. Pyr.</i> , Caps. Bur., Collins., Uva U.	
Dropsical Complaints	(see also under Urinary).	
		Gen. tinc., Corn. ser., Polyt. Jun., Vitis., <i>Anag.</i> , Podo., Spir. U., Impat., Vacc. Myr., <i>Delph. Con.</i>
	abdominal	Junip. com.
	atonic conditions, in	Cochl. a.
	cardiac origin of	<i>Scill.</i> , Apoc. and., <i>Crat. Oxy.</i> Coff., Conv. m.

GENERAL

Dropsical	cardiac, with weak heart	<i>Adon.</i>
Complaints	— weakness and irregularities, with chest of congestion of kidneys feet of, from weakness general asthenic condition, and without fever, dependent on kidney diseases, with plethora, lungs, etc., of renal origin, of —, not from cardiac lesions —, inefficiency, due to scarlatina, after asthenic patients, in testicular thorax, heart, and abdomen, of weakness and loss of appetite, with	<i>Conv. m.</i> <i>Samb. Eb.</i> <i>Scill.</i> <i>Apoc. can.</i> <i>Scill.</i> <i>Equis.</i> <i>Ecb. Elat. (Amer.)</i> <i>Piloc.</i> <i>Poly. sen.</i> <i>Pip. meth.</i> <i>Car. pet. + Eupat. per.</i> <i>Piloc.</i> <i>Thuja + Samb. Eb.</i> <i>Iris v.</i> <i>Chim. umb.</i>
Elephantiasis		(<i>Calot.</i>), (<i>Viol. od.</i>), <i>Aln.</i> <i>ser.</i>
Emetics		<i>Psyc. Ipec., Lobel., Brass.</i> <i>n., Eupat. per., Apoc.</i> <i>and., Aln. ser., Verben.</i>
Emmena- gogues		<i>Aloe, Chen. ol., Cimic. rac.,</i> <i>Caul. th., Usti. May.,</i> <i>Clav. pur., Ajug. Ch., Hell.</i> <i>n., Senec. aur., Leon.,</i> <i>Art. v., Menth. pul., Ruta</i> <i>gr., Art. Abs., Tanac.,</i> <i>Teuc. Sco.</i>
Emollients		<i>Lin. usti., Glycerine, Alth.</i> <i>off., Ulm. f.</i>
Emulsifying Agents		<i>Quill., Chond. cr., Acac.</i> <i>sen.</i>
Enlargements	glandular —, soft	(<i>Hed.</i>) <i>Iris v.</i>

GENERAL

Enlargements	glandular, hard swollen, reddened and glistening	Phytol. <i>Rhus t.</i>
Epilepsy	(see also under <i>Mind</i>). <i>Ail., Lobel., Samb. n., Cimic.</i> <i>rac. + Scutell. + Verben.</i> attacks, to abort force and frequency —, to ward off convulsions, to prevent injury, due to maniacal excitement with masturbation, of reduce violence of convulsions and lessen frequency of attacks, to	Solan. Car. <i>Passif.</i> Viol. t. Oenan. ph. <i>Stram.</i> Jacar. pro. <i>Lobel.</i>
Excited	nervously, and highly feverish states, with hot head ; tremu- lous and jerky muscles ; great restlessness, and high tem- perature	<i>Gels.</i>
Excretions	foul	Echin.
Expectorants	<i>Poly. sen., Verbas., Lobel.,</i> <i>Asclep. t., Stict. pul., Sty.</i> <i>ben., Inul. Hel., Marr. v.,</i> <i>Psyc. Ipec., Hier., Polyp.</i> <i>v., Urg. Scill., Prun. ser.,</i> <i>Eriod.</i>	
Faintness	tendency to, after long illness, with mental depression	Cola v.
Febrifuges	<i>Acon., Cusp. f., Alst. con.,</i> <i>Geum., Melis. off., Eupat.</i> <i>per., Nep. Cat., Corall.,</i> <i>Scab., Pot. rep., Gels.,</i> <i>Verat. v., Cinch., Art. Abs.</i>	

GENERAL

Feebleness	from disease, weak circulation and spinal innervation	Arn.
Flashes of Heat	from pelvis to back, up to head and down again	<i>Puls.</i>
Fretful	babies, to calm	Nep. Cat.
Gangrene	(see also under Skin , and Extremities). (Echin.), (Salix nig.), Thuja.	
Glands	(see also under Skin , Extremities , and Genitalia). all affections chronic indurated engorgement, hard (non-suppurating) ——, soft inflamed ——, from hepatic causes lymphatic, scrofulous enlargement swollen, cervical, axillary, and inguinal, not due to tuberculosis	Cel. sca., Iris v. (Camph. (<i>lin.</i>)) Phytol. Iris v. (<i>Bell.</i>) Polym. U. (Polym. U.) Phytol.
Goitre	(see also under Eye , and Throat). hard soft	Phytol. Iris v.
Growths	(see also under Nose , and Skin). cancerous	(Eucalyp.)
Habits	drug morphine opium tobacco, to overcome ——, to substitute	<i>Gels.</i> Comb. sund. <i>Stram.</i> , <i>Gels.</i> , <i>Cann. sat.</i> Ol. Sassa., Cola v. Tuss. Far.
Hæmophilia		Ol. Tereb. R.

GENERAL

Hæmorrhages (see also under Eye, Stomach, Abdomen, Urinary, Genitalia, and Respiration).

Acac. C., Ajug. rep., Polyg. bis., Cinn. Zey., Geran. mac., Achill., *Querc. L.*, Caps. Bur., Kram., Hamat., Vinc. m.

active
 check, to
 general of lungs, bowel, and
 post-partum
 internal
 passive, from pelvic organs
 ———, nose, lungs, and stomach
 post-partum
 uterine, eyeball, etc.
 various, where amount is small

Kalm., Clav. pur.
 Kram., Geran. mac.
 Usti. May.
 Trill., Prun. v.
 Hydras.
 Hamam.
 Usti. May., Cinn. Zey.
 (Hydras.), (Hamam.)
 Achill., Lyco. v.

Heat

flashes of, and burning of surface
 of thighs, etc., accompanying
 deficient menstruation
 ——— ———, especially at menopause
 ——— ———, pelvis to back, head,
 and down again

Hell. n.

Cer. gr.

Puls., Acon.

Hectic

conditions

Cinch.

Hemostatics

Polyg. bis., Geran. mac.,
 Usti. May., Clav. pur.

Hydrophobia

Echin., Scutell. + Cypris.
 pub. + *Lobel.*

Hypnotics

Bell., Solan. dul., Lyco. v.,
Con. mac., *Hyosc.*, *Cann.*
sat., Visc. alb., *Passif.*,
Stram.

Inflammation asthenic, with hot, dry skin;
 synovial

Acon.

GENERAL

Inflammation	bowels, stomach, urinary organs, or cerebro-spinal deep-seated, to abort exudation stage, when reached gastric and stomachic hectic, also passive lungs, bowels, and synovial lungs, stomach, bowels, and bladder obstinate to prevent mortifica- tion peridental pulmonary, etc., with full bound- ing pulse serous membranes covering thorax, abdomen, and the contained organs of, first stage sthenic cases, in synovial	Gels. (Lin. usti.) Bry. Prun. Per. Quinine (s.d.) Bry. Ulm. f. (Alth. off.) Acon. Verat. v. Acon. + Bell. Piloc. (Arn.), Acon., Bry.
Influenza	(see also under Respiration). great soreness all over body ; severe bone pains ; hoarseness and cough ; soreness in chest, when coughing supports chest with hands	Piloc., Eupat. per., Bry., Beton., Lobel. Eupat. per.
Irritability	children during dentition nervous, infantile	Cypris. pub. Passif.
Irritants		Citr. Col., Bry., Caps., Brass. n., Rhus t., Thuja.
Irritation	obstinate chronic, of mucus membranes nervous, with depression, flatu- lence, headache and vertigo nerve centres, of, due to excited circulation	Kalm. Asafet. Verat. v.

GENERAL

Laxatives

Rham. c., Rham. Pur., Tar-
ax., Hydras., Podo., Frax.
Orn., Lin. cath.

Left

side of body influenced by

Puls.

Lymphatic
Complaints

Still., Iodine., Iris v.,
Phytol.

imperfect elimination

Iris v.

Malaise

Corall.

Measles

Bell., Acon., Puls., Dros.,
Gels., Stict. pul., Trif.,
Rhus t., Eupat. per.

catarrhal phenomena, to con-
trol, relieve cough, and assist
elimination

Asclep. t.

eruption, to determine

Carth. t.

face cold, pale and hippocratic
with retrocession of rash

Camph.

high fever, eruption slow in
making appearance

Asclep. t.

sore eyes, margins of lids swollen
with watery acrid discharge

Euph. off.

with distressing catarrhal con-
ditions

Euph. off.

Mucosa

affections of all kinds

Phytol.

burning and itching

Sang.

catarrhal status unaccompanied
by acute inflammation

Hydras.

chronic and debilitated condition
of, with tendency to diarrhœa

Corn. F.

congestion of

Chond. t.

congested and irritable

Collins.

debility of, with feeble venous
flow and full pulse

Myric. cer.

inflamed, chronic

Penth.

— and irritable

Acac. sen., Ulm. f.

irritation of, with feeble circula-
tion

Hydras.

GENERAL

Mucosa	irritation of, with vascular excitation	<i>Acon.</i>	
	pale and lax	Commi. Myr.	
	pale with scanty viscous secretion	<i>Caps.</i>	
	profusely secreting, tumid	Berb. aq.	
	relaxed, and enfeebled, with excessive catarrhal discharge	Ol. Tereb. R.	
	red, glistening and swollen, with scanty secretion	Still.	
	serous, with sharp cutting or tearing pains	Bry.	
	surfaces, ulceration or erosion of	Hydras.	
		Asclep. t., Phytol., <i>Puls.</i> , <i>Bell.</i> , <i>Acon.</i>	
		deficiency of saliva	<i>Piloc.</i>
	fever	<i>Acon.</i> + Phytol.	
	irritation of nervous system with blood to brain	<i>Gels.</i>	
	orchitis	(<i>Echin.</i> + Phytol. + <i>Bell.</i>)	
	sharp pulse and nervous erethism	<i>Rhus t.</i>	
Muscular	debility, and malnutrition	Hydras.	
	insufficiency	<i>Stroph.</i>	
	pains in visceral coats, or pectoral muscles, or under scapulae	<i>Iris v.</i>	
	rigidity	<i>Lobel.</i>	
	soreness, worse on pressure	Hydras.	
	spasms	<i>Hyosc.</i>	
	——, painful	<i>Pisc. Ery.</i>	
	spasmodic contraction	<i>Lobel.</i>	
	strain, soreness, etc.	Hamam.	
	—— ———, from injuries, or over-exertion	Arn.	
	twitchings of the face	<i>Ignat.</i>	
	—— ———, with restlessness	Cyprip. pub.	

Mydriatics

Bell., *Hyosc.*, *Stram.*

GENERAL

Narcotics	(see Hypnotics).	
Nervous Disorders	(see also under Mind). epilepsy, chorea, etc. exaltation, hyperæsthesia fevers and headache irritable conditions especially with spasms or pain melancholy and weakness, with prostration from overwork, dyspepsia spasmodic from menstrual troubles unrest, fright, terror in sleep, insomnia	Visc. alb. Bell. (s.d.) Lach. Diosc. Puls. Panax. Cimic. rac. Hyosc.
Neuralgia	(see also under Face (pain)). anus and lower bowel, in ciliary, worse on motion, when touched or in attempting to sit up face and eyes, pain stabbing from occiput to orbit, malar bones and teeth painful, pro- fuse lachrymation from affec- ted eye fifth cranial nerve, especially from intercostal and pericardial idiopathic with cold extremities and headache (chronic) liver, abdomen and stomach, especially in lumbar, sciatic, and crural other remedies, to assist pain sharp, shooting or stabbing pain in delicate persons small of back and loins, in toothache and headache, asso- ciated with	Acon., Ignat. Bry. Spig. Quinine. Asclep. t. Melil. off. Diosc. Apoc. can. Acon. Gels. + Kalm. Xanth. Tuss. Far. + Petas. v. Plant. m.

GENERAL

Neuralgia	tonic for neuralgic conditions various kinds viscera with throbbing, with	<i>Swert. Ch.</i> <i>Passif., Pisc: Ery., Pip. meth.</i> <i>Aesc. H.</i>
Neuritis	extreme sensitiveness fever, restlessness, pulse full and bounding traumatic, parts inflamed with tingling, burning and numbness	<i>Cann. sat.</i> <i>Acon.</i> <i>Hyper.</i>
Neurasthenia	nerves weak ; brain tired ; irritability, easily excited ; excess of phosphates in urine ; sexual excesses, and occipital headache	 <i>Aven.</i>
Nodes	syphilitic ; falling of hair ; hectic fever and eruptions on body	 <i>Dicen.</i>
Nutritives		<i>Maran., Chond. cr., Cet. Isl.,</i> <i>Orch. mas., Seren. ser.,</i> <i>Ulm. f.</i>
Obesity	(see <i>Corpulence</i>).	
Oedema	(see also under <i>Extremities</i>). due to cardiac insufficiency	<i>Apoc. can., Samb. Eb.</i> <i>Asclep. inc.</i>
Outlets of Body	irritation, etc. ulcerations	<i>Thuja.</i> <i>Phytol.</i>
Pain	all aches from "colds", onset of fever or from muscular exertion, whole body acute, better for movement aged in, where there are calcoplastic deposits bones, in the, especially with influenza	(<i>Anth. n. (poult.)</i>) <i>Cimic. rac.</i> <i>Asclep. t.</i> <i>Con. mac.</i> <i>Eupat. per. °</i>

GENERAL

Pain

burning character, of a	<i>Rhus t.</i>
bruises and sprains, of	(<i>Lobel.</i>)
bruised sore feeling, worse on	
motion	Bry.
cancerous growths	Viol. od.
cardiac, rectal, facial, and other	
neuralgia	<i>Passif.</i>
choking sensations	<i>Hyosc.</i>
coldness of extremities and	
marked tenderness, lameness	
and soreness to touch, with	Melil. off.
cramps and spasms	Vibur. Op.
cutting and tearing, worse on	
movement	Bry.
debility, with	<i>Puls.</i>
deep-seated, boring and tensive	
pains	
—— ———, and inflammations	Cimic. rac.
drawing, as if contracted muscu-	(Brass. n.)
lar fibres	
erysipelas, cancerous, gonor-	Cimic. rac.
rhœa, from	
exposure to wind, on	Echin.
extreme sensitiveness to all	<i>Puls.</i>
organs of special sense with	
pale, livid or dirty complexion	Lyc. cl.
—— ——— of surface ; objection	
to sensitive part touched	Lyc. cl.
—— tenderness and soreness,	
worse on pressure	Bry.
fractures, carcinoma, cholera	
morbus, etc. from	<i>Pisc. Ery.</i>
general, and aches	(Melil. off.)
heavy tensive aching	Cimic. rac.
inflammatory	Ech. v.
muscular	Piloc.
neuralgic, periosteal, particu-	
larly if associated with malar-	
ial infection	Eupat. per.
—— spasmodic	<i>Cann. sat.</i>

GENERAL

Pain	nervous tension and excitement,	
	with	<i>Gels.</i>
	pericardial	Asclep. t.
	periosteal and nodes	Still.
	puffiness of tissues, with	Piloc.
	rheumatic, cramps and con-	
	vulsions	Iris foet.
	—	(Menth. pul.)
	rheumatoid and muscular	Cimic. rac.
	severe, worse on motion or	
	touching part	Cinch.
	shifting from place to place	
	(neuralgic or rheumatic)	<i>Puls.</i>
	spasms, with	<i>Stram., Pisc. Ery.</i>
	—, and nervous unrest in	
	aged or infant, and anæmic	
	or debilitated	<i>Hyosc.</i>
	—, anus, uterine, cystic, ure-	
	thral, and other viscera	<i>Bell.</i>
	spasmodic, colicky contractions	Diosc.
—, especially, with anæmia	<i>Hyosc.</i>	
—, of nervous origin with		
marked depression	<i>Cann. sat.</i>	
soreness of muscular tissues as		
if bruised or pounded	Cimic. rac.	
superficial and localized	<i>Stram.</i>	
tired, languid, torpid, worse on		
movement	Bry.	
uneasy and throbbing sensation		
with dull aching	<i>Aesc. H.</i>	
various kinds	<i>Bell. + (Bell.)</i>	
— — —, especially in chest,		
lungs, etc.	Bry.	
worse on movement	Bry.	
Paralysis	(see also under Eye , and	
	Urinary).	(Tam.)
	agitans	<i>Con. mac.</i>
	from below upwards; vertigo;	
	staggering gait	<i>Con. mac. ,</i>
hemiplegia	<i>Rhus t.</i>	

GENERAL

Paralysis	hemiplegia, following apoplexy	Aven.
	hysteria, neurasthenic, or following diphtheria or syphilis	<i>Strych. Ign.</i> Collins. + Aven.
	infantile	<i>Strych. Ign.</i>
	lead, or arsenic	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	legs of	<i>Ignat., Nux Vom.</i>
	local	
	rheumatism, after	
	palsy, for women	<i>Gels., Rhus t., Hyosc., (Delph. Staph.)</i> <i>Vibur. pr.</i>
Paroxysmal	complaints	Lopop.
Parturient		Mitch.
Poisoning	aconite	<i>Digit.</i>
	alkali	<i>Lin. usti.</i>
	alkaloids, narcotics, or ptomaine with collapse of breathing and circulation	<i>Strych. Ign.</i>
	atropine or belladonna	<i>Piloc.</i>
	chloroform narcosis	<i>Strych. Ign.</i>
	corrosives	<i>Acac. sen.</i>
	external, by caustic alkalis	(<i>Ol. Eur.</i>)
	irritants	<i>Lin. usti., Acac. sen., Ulm. f.,</i> <i>Hord.</i>
	narcotic, internal	(<i>Brass. n.</i>)
	ptomaine	<i>Piloc.</i>
	rhus	(<i>Grind. cam.</i>)
Prostration	general	<i>Corall.</i>
	irritation of nerve centres, with nervous	<i>Euony.</i> <i>Caps. + Scutell.</i>
Pulsations	over body, with one-sided sweating	<i>Puls.</i>
Pulse	(see Blood).	
Purgatives		<i>Aloe, Citr. Col., Ipom. Pur.,</i> <i>Podo., Conv. Sca.</i>

GENERAL

Pus	to lessen, or prevent to suppurate	(Calend.) (Lin. usti.)
Quinine	(when it cannot be borne by the stomach may be applied as an ointment over the abdomen, or in groin or armpits) headache or overdose substitutes	Corn. F. Ptel. t., Menis. Can.
Rabies	Scutell.	
Recuperation	feeble power of	Rumex cr.
Refrigerents	(see Febrifuges)	Cit. Lim., (<i>Hed.</i>), Vinc. m.
Rheumatism (Acute)	(see also under <i>Extremities</i>).	Aral. rac., Api. gr., (<i>Melal.</i> L.), Larix. Am., Magn. v., Fer. gal., <i>Anag.</i> , Pip. meth., (<i>Laur. n.</i>), Prim. ver., <i>Daph. Mez.</i>
	and chronic due to exposure to damp	Solan. dul. (Gault.)
	articular and chronic	
	articular; great thirst; pains tearing or stitching, worse on motion and at night	Bry. <i>Colch. aut.</i> (Gault.)
	arthritic	
	——, gonorrhœal	(Gault.)
	——, with œdema	Apoc. can.
	burning pain; frontal head- ache; red papillæ on tongue; small, sharp pulse; pain worse from heat	<i>Rhus t.</i>
	diathesis with sallowness and inactivity; fullness of tis- sues; dull pain and heaviness in right hypochondrium	P. do.

GENERAL

Rheumatism (Acute)	dry, hot skin ; feverish ; sup- pression of secretions ; dry, parched mouth ; full hard pulse ; scanty deep-red urine ; restlessness ; stiff swollen joints ; sthenic cases enlarged lymphatic glands or sore throat or mouth ; urine whitish and somewhat opaque feeble circulation ; cold hands and feet, and vital depression, with fibrous tissues, tendons, fascae, ligaments, and muscle sheaths, of inflammatory, and —, with excessively red and inflamed surfaces ; alkaline urine ; long red tongue, thinly coated white —, with swollen and painful parts, and dry membranes and skin intercostal, especially with sweating lameness, stiffness and pain, worse on commencing to move, better on motion muscular —, with dull, heavy pain, soft skin, and no fever pains, general (Menth. pul.), (Brass. n.) pain in shoulders and neck to occiput, or with irritative cough puffiness and glistening of parts affected, or of the feet, hands or eyelids ; pulse full	Piloc. Phytol. Guaia. <i>Rhus t.</i> <i>Gels.</i> Cit. Lim. Piloc. Asclep. t. <i>Rhus t.</i> Rham. F. Brun. Stict. pul. Apoc. can.
-----------------------	---	--

GENERAL

Rheumatism (Acute)	restlessness, stiffness, paralysis, also if aggravated by warmth or rest rheumatic fever	<i>Rhus t.</i> <i>Bell.</i>
	—— ———, muscular pain ; skin hot but moist ; tensive pain as from contraction	<i>Cimic. rac.</i>
	shifting pains, relieved by cold, worse from heat ; depression of spirits	<i>Puls.</i>
	shoulders, wrists and fingers, of asthenic patients, or inflamed conditions	<i>Quinine + Caps.</i>
	subacute, with soreness and stiffness of joints	<i>Vcrat. v.</i>
	——, pains induced by damp syphilitic	<i>Piloc.</i> <i>Rhus t.</i>
	tearing, cutting, tensive pains, worse on motion, and in finger joints ; hard pulse ; flushed right cheek ; pain in head from forehead to occiput ; skin dry	<i>Thuja.</i>
	toes, fingers and muscles, in, of uterus, stomach (pain after taking food) and asthenic plethora	<i>Bry.</i>
	with cervical and occipital pain worse from warmth of bed	<i>Caul. th.</i> <i>Stict. pul.</i> <i>Rhus t.</i>
Rheumatism (Chronic)	aged, in the cold and dampness, from cold extremities, no inflamma- tion	<i>Con. mac.</i> <i>Solan. dul.</i>
	—— ———, and lameness cold skin and debility	<i>Guaia.</i> <i>Melil. off.</i> <i>Arn.</i>
	general	<i>Xanth., Phytol., Api. gr., Meny. tri., Hemid., Cimic. rac. + Phytol. + Guaia.</i>
	glandular and syphilitic troubles	<i>Iris v.</i>

GENERAL

Rheumatism (Chronic)	hip, of the kidney complaints, or scrofula long standing, of muscular pains, various relapsing sub-inflammatory, worse by motion especially when located in muscles	All. cep. Chim. umb. Chim. umb. Xanth., Cimic. rac. Gels., (Gels.), Pisc. Ery. Aven. Bry.
Salt Rheum	Berb. aq.	
Scarlatina	<i>Bell.</i> , <i>Rhus t.</i>	
Salivation	to check	<i>Bell.</i>
Secretions	deficient salivary, gastric, intestinal and bile, to stimulate suppressed too profuse with difficulty to relieve	Piloc. Xanth., Hydras., <i>Poly. sen.</i> (<i>Brass. n.</i>) <i>Lobel.</i>
Sedatives	cardiac — and nervous	<i>Acon.</i> , <i>Cyp. art.</i> , <i>Bell.</i> , <i>Vibur.</i> <i>pr.</i> , <i>Corall.</i> , <i>Digit.</i> , <i>Con.</i> <i>mac.</i> , <i>Hyosc.</i> , <i>Pisc. Ery.</i> , <i>Cer. gr.</i> , <i>Passif.</i> , <i>Prun.</i> <i>ser.</i> , <i>Salix nig.</i> , <i>Valer.</i> , <i>Humul.</i> <i>Lobel.</i> <i>Lyco. v.</i>
Sepsis	enfeebled circulation, with tendency to	<i>Bapt.</i> <i>Bry.</i>
Septicæmia	shivering, high temperature, weak, rapid pulse	<i>Echin.</i>
Scurvy	tender, spongy gums; poor appetite; diarrhœa; abdom- inal distention	<i>Rhus gl.</i>

GENERAL

Scrofulous Complaints	<p>Helian. can., <i>Daph. Mez.</i>, Chim. umb. all forms especially eyes, nose, ears and throat especially in children especially with urinary com- plaints hard lumps in neck, abscesses and ulcers strumous affections —— — with yellowish skin Dicen., Rumex cr., Still., Solan. dul., Berb. aq. with glandular swellings —— — —, hard —— — —, soft</p>	<p>Helian. can. Iodine, Echin. Chim. umb. Helian. can. Echin., Scroph. n. Aln. ser. Phytol. Iris v.</p>
Shock	threatened	<i>Strych. Ign.</i>
Snake	<p>bites, and other insects (Plant. m.) + Plant. m., Alchem. v., Hier., Echin.</p>	
Spasms	<p>muscular tubular and sphincteric vasomotor</p>	<p><i>Piloc.</i>, <i>Melal.</i> <i>Hyosc.</i> <i>Cer. gr.</i></p>
Sthenic	<p>Conditions (strong or acute) <i>Verat. v.</i>, <i>Hyosc.</i>, <i>Piloc.</i></p>	
Stimulants	<p><i>Dor. Am.</i>, <i>Sang.</i>, <i>Crot. El.</i>, <i>Caps.</i>, <i>Cinn.</i>, <i>Zey.</i>, <i>Eug.</i> <i>cary.</i>, <i>Zing.</i>, <i>Cochl. a.</i>, <i>Piloc.</i>, <i>Cola v.</i>, <i>Brass. n.</i>, <i>Nux Vom.</i>, <i>Ilex Par.</i>, <i>Menth. pul.</i>, <i>Menth. pip.</i>, <i>Myrox. P.</i>, <i>Pop. tre.</i>, <i>Xanth.</i>, <i>Arist. serp.</i>, <i>Gault.</i></p>	
Stings	<p><i>Echin.</i>, <i>Plant. m.</i>, <i>Trill.</i>, <i>Hier.</i></p>	

GENERAL

Stomachics	Pim. off., Geum, Acor. C., Eryth. Cen., Anth. n., Mars. Con., Pip. cub., Menth. pip., Pic. ex., Alet.
Strangury	Senec. aur.
Substitutes	opium quinine <i>Hyosc., Pisc. Ery.</i> <i>Ptel. t., Menis. can.</i>
Sudorifics	(see Diaphoretics). especially with sthenic patients <i>Piloc., Arist. serp.</i>
Suppuration	Echin., (Calend.)
Swellings	(see also under Skin). enlargements, and, red and glistening <i>Rhus t., (Senec. Jac. (poult.))</i> inflammatory <i>(Bor. (poult.))</i> white and others, to check <i>Dor. Am.</i>
Sympathetic Nervous System	sedative <i>Lyc. v.</i> — and stimulant <i>Acon.</i> stimulant <i>Lobel., Verat. v. (s.d.)</i>
Synovial	inflammation and swelling <i>Bry., Acon., (Arn.)</i>
Taenifuges	Mall., Hag., Dry.
Tension	high muscular and nervous <i>Gels.</i>
Tetanus	idiopathic, from indigestion <i>Gels.</i> lips drawn back and jaws locked together <i>Ol. Caps. + Ol. Lobel. + (Ol. Caps.</i> <i>+ Ol. Lobel.)</i> stiffness of muscles of mouth and jaw, difficulty of swallow- ing <i>Gels., Lobel., Phys. ven.,</i> <i>Hyosc., Bell., Passif., Acon.,</i> <i>Ignat., Solan. Car.</i> when mouth opened <i>Passif. + Gels.</i>
Throbbing	of body <i>Hyper.</i>

Tissues

all glandular, to increase flesh
and build up strength
catarrhal outpouring and erosion
of
coldness, tenderness, lameness
and marked soreness of
fullness of, with tendency to
œdema
 — — —, with full veins and
arterial flow
 — — —, superficial veins with
oppressed full pulse, of
 — — —, with dusky, leaden,
purplish or livid discoloration,
tendency to ulceration, and
decay
 full not shrunken, and surface
flushed with blood
 feeble, with tardy removal of
broken-down material and
slow reconstruction
 mucous, relaxed with profuse
debilitating discharges
 pale and œdematous, with
scanty or irregular flow of
urine, and indisposition to
exertion
 relaxed, flabby, with hyper-
secretion
 — — —, with weak pulse and sub-
normal temperature
 — — —, muscles tired and painful,
joints stiff, in aged
 — — —, with profuse secretions of
thick, tenacious or yellowish
or greenish-yellowish muco-
pus
 relaxation and atony of, with
free discharge
 serous, inflamed

GENERAL

*Seren. ser.**Berb. aq.**Melil. off.**Solan. dul.**Lobel.**Podo.**Bapt.**Verat. v.**Still.**Geran. mac.**Pip. meth.**Myric. cer.**Corn. F.**Caps.**Hydras.**Achill.**Asclep. t.*

GENERAL

Tobacco habit, to overcome nervous, highly strung condition, from abuse of substitute

Ol. Sassa., Cola v.
Chrys. Par. + *Cer. gr.*
Tuss. Far.

Tonics

Alst. con., Berb. v., Apoc.
and., Meny. tri., Jateor.,
Anth. n., *Swert. Ch.*,
Eryth. Cen., Turn. aph.,
Gent., Cop. tri., Humul.,
Cola v., *Nux Vom.*, Myrox.
P., Chim. umb., Pop.
tre., Xanth., Pic. ex.,
Stroph., Dicen., Cham. lut.
Prun. ser., Art. Abs.

alterative, and
 —, and astringent
 asthmatic breathing, etc.
 astringency, without
 blood purifier especially with
 torpid liver and after malarial
 fever, and
 convalescence from acute diseases
 — — — exhausting diseases
 dyspeptic and weak stomachs,
 for
 —, and scrofulous
 scrofulous and cachetic affec-
 tions
 very pleasant for many affec-
 tions
 weak conditions arising from
 losses of body fluids and
 hæmorrhage, milk, mucus,
 seminal, etc.

Dicen.
Agrim.
Ptel. t.
Cop. tri.

Berb. aq.
Verben.
Osmunda.

Euony.
Aln. ser.

Meny. tri.

Chrys. Par.

Cinch.

Tuberculosis

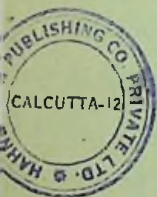
All. sat., *Con. mac.*, Chim.
umb.

of spine and mesenteric glands

Phytol.

Tumours (see also Cancer).
 fungoid

(Sang.)



GENERAL

Tumours	inflamed	(Bapt.)
	malignant	<i>Nux Vom.</i> , Bapt., Echin., Iris v., Phytol., Glech., (Glech.), (Phy- tol.), (Symph. (<i>poult.</i>)), (Ham- am.), (Hydras.), (Calend.), (Sang.), (Eucalyp.)
Twitchings	muscular	Matric.
Ulcers and Ulcerations	(see also under Stomach, Eye, Nose, Mouth, Abdomen, Genitalia, Respiration, Ex- tremities, and Skin).	
	aphthous	(Cop. tri.)
	—, of mouth	Acac. C.
	cancerous	(Trif.) + Trif.
	—, to remove odour	(Fic. Car. (<i>poult.</i>))
	gastric	<i>Con. mac.</i> , Hydras.
	general	(Senec. Jac.), (Aesc. H.)
	indolent, old, and chronic	(Grind. cam.)
	—, or offensive	(Salix nig.), (Trill.)
	—, and malignant	(Xanth.)
	—, and scrofulous	(Myric. cer. + Sang. (<i>poult.</i>))
	malignant and putrescent	Echin., Bapt.
	nose, throat, tongue, stomach, skin, etc., varicose ulcers and	
	on mouth	Phytol., (Phytol.)
	red glistening margins, with	<i>Rhus t.</i>
Veins	congested or sluggish, with enfeebled circulation	Hamam., (Hamam.)
	varicose	(Hamam.)
	— chronic	Calend., (Calend.)
	— inflamed and swollen	<i>Bell.</i> , <i>Acon.</i> , Hamam. + <i>Acon.</i>
	— right shoulder, due to engorgement of liver; skin dirty; dingy-looking, of	Chel. m.

GENERAL

Veins	varicose, of legs, due to engorgement of spleen, with sallow facies, nausea, uneasiness in abdomen with distention — ulcers	<i>Card. m.</i> Phytol.
Wasting	of the body	Aln. ser.
Weeping	with despondency, fear, unrest, and irritability,	<i>Puls.</i>
Weakness	(see also under <i>Mind</i> , <i>Stomach</i> , and <i>Abdomen</i>). debility, and pale surface and deficient recuperative power, with perspires freely upon slightest movement, and	Aven. Cinch. Bry.
Weight	any condition of, or constriction with or without heat increase, to	Collins. Luc.
Worms	(see also <i>Taenifuges</i>). in children	Spig.
Wounds	(see also under <i>Skin</i>). antiseptic, to promote healing bleeding —, small general punctured — and inflamed	(Calend.) (Plant. m.) Lysim. Echin., (Senec. Jac.) (Hyper.) Chel. m.

SPECIFICS AND HIGHLY RECOMMENDED REMEDIES

(Specifics may be defined as those herbs which will produce a certain cure in a particular disorder. Others, although not quite so effective, are highly recommended by the best authorities after long experience in their use.)

Mind	debility in women — scrofulous nervous excitement, to allay — exhaustion — irritability	Alet. Chim. umb. Aqua Camph. Puls. Gels. + Nep. Cat.
Head	pains, nervous menstrual sunstroke and exhaustion from heat	Cer. gr. Menth. pul.
Eye	obstinate conjunctivitis with vascularity of eyelids	(Hamam).
Mouth	offensive breath spongy bleeding gums ulcerated mouth and throat	Cary. Pot. rep. Pot. rep.
Stomach	alcoholic dyspepsia with ulcera- tion (use decoction) alcohol, to destroy appetite for, (use decoction) gastric surfaces, irritation or congestion of indigestion, flatulence and colic mucous tissues, disorders of	Cop. tri. + Hydras. + Ac. Sulph. Arom. Cop. tri. + Hydras. + Ac. Sulph. Arom. Prun. Per. Drim. Win., Erech.

REMEDIES

Abdomen	colic in children	Nep. Cat. + Diosc.
	— flatulent and bilious mucous tissues of bowels, dis- orders of	Corall. + Diosc. Erech.
Liver	all functional diseases of hepatitis, chronic torpid conditions of	Lept. Podo. Sang.
Spleen	enlarged	Silph. per.
Rectum	colitis and other intestinal dis- orders	Jugl. cin.
	constipation due to inactivity of liver	Euony. Solan. ins. (Thuja.) Aegle.
	— habitual	
	condylomata, to remove diarrhœa	Polyg. er. or Erech.
	— children's summer — infant's dysentery	Rheum. r. Cyn. off.
	flatus in adults and children hæmorrhage from bowels	Asclép. t. + Diosc. Amar.
Urinary	all disorders especially with lithic acid gravel	Epig.
	chronic affections with excessive uric acid present	Eupat. pur. Eucalyp.
	cystitis	
	diabetes	Eug. Jam. or Lyco. v.
	dropsy	Agrim.
	— to increase flow of urine	Cyt. sco.
	gravelly deposits, to remove	Scol.
	— — to prevent	Hydrang.
	incontinence in children and old persons	Rhus. arom.
	passages, disorders of .	Hyper.
	suppression of urine with gravelly deposits	Gal. ap.
urine, purulent decomposition of	Zea May.	

REMEDIES

Genitalia	all chronic uterine diseases amenorrhœa, not connected with some structural lesion	Caul. th.
	Senec. aur. + <i>Junip. sab.</i>	Asar. can. +
	chronic discharges of blood deobstruent	Croc. sat. Podo.
	gleet and gonorrhœa	Agrim.
	leucorrhœa and menorrhagia	Uva. U.
	lochia, suppressed	Leon.
	menstruation, obstructed, caused by sudden chill or cold	Menth. pul.
	menstruation, obstructed	Cimic. rac.
	— suppressed	Senec. aur. + Sang.
	menorrhagia	Amar.
	prostatorrhœa resulting from masturbation	<i>Delph. con.</i>
	reproductive organs of females, disorders of	Helon.
	spermatorrhœa, nocturnal emis- sions	Salix. nig.
	syphilitic affections	Still.
Respiration	asthma, paroxysmal bronchial and pulmonary com- plaints	Euph. pil.
	<i>Lobel.</i>	+ Stict. pul.
	colds and coughs	Marr. v.
	hiccough, obstinate	Cit. lim.
	mucous tissues of lungs, dis- orders of	Erech.
	phthisis with night sweats	Chrys. L.
	whooping cough	Trif.
Chest	heart, palpitation, angina pec- toris	<i>Cer. gr.</i>
	— valvular disease	Conv. m.
Extremities	pains in joints, gouty and sciatic	Aego. + (Aego.)
	rickets	Osm. + Scutell.
	ulcers on legs, indolent	Stell. m.

REMEDIES

Skin	eczema psoriasis, lichen, cancer and scrofula, especially if com- bined with strumous diathesis	Bet. alb. Gal. Ap. + (Gal. Ap.)
Fever	all (except the congestive form) general typhoid	<i>Gels.</i> Eupat. per. Uva. U.
General	blood purifier chorea Cimic. rac. + Scutell. + cramps, convulsions and spasms of all kinds emaciation and debility growths, cancerous inflammatory disorders, all influenza nervous system, any disorder of relaxation of system, all cases to acquire rheumatism and gout — chronic venous system, all cases of debility of worms, in children — round — tape wounds, lacerated or surgical	Arct. L. + Verben. Vibur. Op. Pop. tre. (Eucalyp.) Teuc. sco. Eupat. per. Scut. lat. <i>Lobel.</i> Brun. Meny. tri. Hamam. Chel. gl. Art. c. Punic. (Calend.)

CONTRA-INDICATIONS

These herbs are contra-indicated in the following conditions :—

- Acon.* Typhoid fever ; great depression of the vital force ; septic peritonitis ; paralytic and chlorotic affections.
- Adon.* Gastro-intestinal irritation or inflammation.
- All. sat.* Marked irritation or inflammation.
- Aloe.* Pregnancy, gastro-enteritis, inflamed hæmorrhoids, females liable to sudden uterine evacuations, persons of irritable and plethoric habits.
- Anam.* Abraded surfaces.
- Asafet.* Inflammatory conditions.
- Asar. Can.* Inflammatory conditions.
- Aven.* Diabetes or amylaceous dyspepsia.
- Bapt.* Hyperæmia.
- Baros.* Acute disorders.
- Bell.* Paraplegia without irritation, reflex paraplegia, white softening.
- Cass.* Inflammatory conditions of alimentary canal, hæmorrhoids, prolapsus ani.
- Cer. gr.* Inflammatory affections during acute stages.
- Citr. Col.* Gastro-intestinal inflammation, great debility, or aged persons.
- Coff.* All inflammatory affections of a high grade.
- Commi. Myr.* Acute inflammatory conditions.
- Cop. L.* Acute inflammatory gonorrhœa with pronounced urethral irritation and profuse secretion.

CONTRA-INDICATIONS

<i>Digit.</i>	Aortic regurgitation, fatty degeneration of heart, cardiac diseases of the aged, excessive dilatation of the heart, persistent conditions of a manifest hyposthenia, aneurism, atheromatous or other structural changes in the arteries, myocarditis with sclerosis of coronary arteries, sinus arrhythmia.
<i>Eryth. Coc.</i>	Repeated attacks of hysteria and chorea.
<i>Eucalyp.</i>	Acute desquamative nephritis.
<i>Euph. cor.</i> (<i>Amer.</i>)	Acute gastro-inflammation.
<i>Fab. Imb.</i>	Chronic nephritis.
<i>Gal. Ap.</i>	Diseases of passive character.
<i>Gels.</i>	Congested fever where great muscular or nervous prostration with relaxation exists, determination of blood to brain or other important viscus, fevers with cardiac weakness or degeneration, prostration of debility.
<i>Gent.</i>	Gastric irritation or inflammation.
<i>Guaia.</i>	General plethora or gastric enteritis.
<i>Crot. Tig.</i>	Hæmorrhoids, intestinal or renal inflammation, peritonitis. To children, feeble or pregnant.
<i>Ipom. Pur.</i>	Intestinal inflammation.
<i>Jateor.</i>	Acute fevers, acute gastric inflammation, impaired digestion but good appetite.
<i>Junip. com.</i>	Active nephritis.
<i>Junip. sab.</i>	General or local inflammation during pregnancy.
<i>Lin. usti.</i>	Open or abraded surfaces.
<i>Lobel.</i>	As emetic to children and old people.
<i>Myric. cer.</i>	During highly inflammatory conditions.
<i>Myrox. P.</i>	Inflammatory or febrile conditions.
<i>Nux Vom.</i>	For long periods, recent cases of paralysis, while general reaction prevails, local irritation in brain or spinal cord, determination of blood to head, when congestion or inflammation are present.

CONTRA-INDICATIONS

- Ol. Tereb. R.** Renal inflammation or irritation.
- Piloc.** Atonic or debilitated subjects, dropsy of cardiac origin, chronic nephritis after middle life, weak conditions of the heart.
- Pisc. Ery.** To children and aged.
- Rheum.** Severe febrile or inflammatory affections.
- Rhus arom.** Inflammations in any disorder.
- Ruta gr.** During pregnancy.
- Scill.** Dry, hot skin, rapid circulation, pyrosis, or any symptoms of renal irritation.
- Selin. P.** Abdominal obstruction or exalted sensibility
(*Amer.*) of genital apparatus.
- Serp.** Acute fever, or severe inflammation.
- Stroph.** Cardiac muscular degeneration or mechanical defects, aneurism, fully and over-compensated heart, advanced myocardial degeneration, well-developed atheroma, arterio-sclerosis.
- Strych. Ign.** Paralysis with remaining symptoms of congestion, myelitis or spinal meningitis, headache with vertigo and ringing noises in ears.
- Tarax.** Weak digestive organs, irritable or acute inflammatory condition of stomach or bowels.

SYNONYMS, COMMON, OR LOCAL NAMES OF HERBS

- Abelmoschus moschatus.**—Muskweed, *Hibiscus Abelmoschus*.
- Abies Canadensis.**—Hemlock Spruce, Hemlock Bark, Pinus Bark, *Pinus Canadensis*, *Tsuga Canadensis*.
- Abrus precatorius.**—Wild or Indian Liquorice, Jequirity.
- Acacia Catechu.**—Catechu Acacia, Black Catechu, Cutch.
- Acacia Senegal.**—Gum Acacia.
- Acer rubrum.**—Red or Swamp Maple, Soft Maple.
- Achillea millefolium.**—Yarrow, Milfoil, Thousand-leaf, Sweet Maudlin, Nosebleed, Schaafgarbe (Ger.).
- Aconitum Napellus.**—Monkshood, Wolfsbane, Aconite, Eisenhut (Ger.).
- Acorus Calamus.**—Calamus, Sweet flag, Sweet Sedge, Kalmus (Ger.).
- Actaea racemosa.**—Black Snakeroot, Rattleweed or root, Bugwort, Bugbane, Squawroot, Black Cohosh, *Macrotys actaeoides*, *Cimicifuga racemosa*.
- Adhatoda Vasica.**—Adatodai, Arusa, Adulsa, Bakás, Malabar-nut, *Justicia Adhatoda*.
- Adiantum Capillus-Veneris.**—Maidenhair.
- Adonis vernalis.**—Pheasant's-eye, False Hellebore, Adonis, *Adonis annua*.
- Aegle Marmelos.**—Indian Bael or Bel, Bengal Quince.
- Aegopodium podagraria.**—Bishop's-weed, Goutweed, Ash-weed, Ground Ash, Herb-Gerarde.
- Ajulus Hippocastanum.**—Horse-chestnut, Gemeine Wildkastanie (Ger.).
- Aethusa cynapium.**—Fool's or Dog Parsley, Dog poison.
- Agrimonia Eupatoria.**—Agrimony, Stickwort, Odermennig (Ger.).

SYNONYMS

- Agropyrum repens.**—Couch, Twitch or Quick Grass, *Triticum repens*.
- Ailanthus glandulosa.**—Chinese Sumach, Tree-of-Heaven, Tree-of-the-Gods, Ailanto.
- Ajuga Chamoepitys.**—European Ground Pine, Zwerggamander (Ger.).
- Ajuga reptans.**—Bugle, Bugula, Common Bugle, Gout Ivy.
- Alchemilla arvensis.**—Parsley Piert, Parsley Breakstone, Field Lady's Mantle.
- Alchemilla vulgaris.**—Lion's-foot, Common Lady's Mantle.
- Aletris farinosa.**—True Unicorn root, Blazing Star, Star Grass, Colic root, Ague root, Crow-corn.
- Alisma plantago-aquatica.**—Water Plantain, Mad-Dog weed, Gemeiner Froschlöffel (Ger.).
- Alkanna tinctoria.**—Alkanet, Dyer's Bugloss, Spanish Bugloss, Anchusa, Orchanet, Enchusa, *Lithospermum tinctorium*.
- Allium Cepa.**—Onion, Zwiebel (Ger.).
- Allium sativum.**—Garlic, Knoblauch (Ger.).
- Alnus glutinosa.**—English Alder.
- Alnus rubra.**—Common or Tag Alder, Red or Smooth Alder, *A. serrulata*, Rothe Erle (Ger.).
- Aloe Chinensis.**—Aloe, Spiked Aloe, *A. Spicata*, *A. Perryi*, *A. vera*, *A. ferox*.
- Aloysia citriodora.**—Lemon-scented Verbena, Herb-Louisa, *Verbena triphylla*, *Lippia triphylla*.
- Alpinia officinarum.**—Galangal, Galanga, East India Root.
- Alsidium Helminthocorton.**—Corsican Moss.
- Alstonia constricta.**—Native Quinine of Australia, Australian Fever Bark or Febrifuge.
- Althaea officinalis.**—Marsh-mallow, Mallards, Guimauve, Schloss Tea, Mortification root, Eibisch (Ger.).
- Althaea rosea.**—Common or Garden Holly-hock.
- Amaranthus hypochondriacus.**—Amaranth, Red Cock's-comb, Love-lies-bleeding, Flower Gentle, Flower velure, Floramor, Velvet Flower.

SYNONYMS

- Anacyclus Pyrethrum.**—Pellitory root, Pellitory-of-Spain, *Anthemis pyrethrum*, *Matricaria pyrethrum*.
- Anagallis arvensis.**—Red Chickenweed, Red or Scarlet Pimpernel, Shepherd's Barometer, Poor Man's Weather-glass.
- Anamirta cocculus or paniculata.**—Fish-berries, Indian or Levant berries, *Cocculus indicus*.
- Andira Araroba.**—Araroba, Bahia or Brazil Powder, Goa, Ringworm powder, Chrysarobine.
- Andira inermis.**—Cabbage-tree Bark, Work Bark, Jamaica or Yellow Cabbage-tree, *Geoffoeya inermis*, Kohlbaumrinde (Ger.).
- Anemone hepatica.**—American Liverwort, Kidney-wort, Liver-leaf.
- Anemone pulsatilla.**—Pasque or Passe flower, Meadow anemone, Easter flower.
- Anethum graveolens.**—Dill fruit or seed.
- Angelica Archangelica.**—European Garden Angelica.
- Anisa stellata.**—Star-anise, Chinese Anise, Badiana.
- Antennaria dioica.**—Cat's-foot, Life-everlasting, *Gnaphalium dioicum*.
- Anthemis Cotula.**—Stinking Mayweed, Wild or Dog Chamomile, Cotula, Dog Fennel.
- Anthemis nobilis.**—Roman Chamomile, Double Chamomile, Edle Kamillen (Ger.).
- Anthemis Pyrethrum.**—See *Anacyclus pyrethrum*.
- Anthroxanthum odoratum.**—Sweet Vernal-grass.
- Apium graveolens.**—Wild Celery, Smallage.
- Apium petroselinum.**—Parsley.
- Apocynum Androsaemifolium.**—Bitter-root, Dog's-bane, Milkweed.
- Apocynum cannabinum.**—Indian or Canadian Hemp, *A. pubescens*.
- Aralia nudicaulis.**—Small Spikenard, American, Wild or False Sarsaparilla, Bamboo Brier.
- Aralia quinquefolia.**—Ginseng.

SYNONYMS

- Aralia racemosa.**—American or Indian Spikenard, Spignet, Petty Morrel.
- Arctium Lappa.**—Burdock, Lappa, Thorny Burr, *Lappa minor*, Klette (Ger.).
- Areca Catechu.**—Areca or Betel nut.
- Arillus myristicae.**—Mace.
- Aristolochia longa.**—Birthwort, *A. clematitis*.
- Aristolochia Serpentaria.**—Virginian, Red River or Texas Snakeroot, Dutchman's Pipe, Snakeweed, *A. reticulata*.
- Arnica montana.**—Leopard's bane, Arnica, Wohlverlei (Ger.).
- Artanthe elongata.**—See *Piper angustifolium*.
- Artemisia Abrotanum.**—Southernwood, Old Man, Lad's love.
- Artemisia Absinthium.**—Wormwood, Old Woman, Ajenjo, Wermuth (Ger.).
- Artemisia Cina.**—Santonica, Semen cinae, Semen sanctum, Semen contra, Semen Santonici, Vermes Levant wormwood.
- Artemisia vulgaris.**—Mugwort, Felon herb.
- Arum maculatum.**—Cuckoo-pintle, Starchwort, Ramp, Lords-and-Ladies, Priest's-pintle, Calves-foot, Wake-Robin.
- Arum triphyllum.**—Dragonroot, Wild Turnip, Indian Turnip, American Wake-Robin, Jack-in-the-pulpit, *Arisaema triphyllum*.
- Asafetida.**—*Ferula foetida*, Teufeldreck (Ger.).
- Asarum Canadense.**—Wild or Indian Ginger, Canadian Colts-foot, Haselwurz (Ger.).
- Asarum Europaeum.**—Hazelwort, Wild Nard, Asarabacca.
- Asclepias incarnata.**—Swamp Milk-weed, Swamp Silk-weed, Rose-coloured Silkweed, Flesh-coloured Asclepias, White Indian Hemp.
- Asclepias procera.**—Mudar Bark, Calotropis.
- Asclepias tuberosa.**—Pleurisy-root, Butterfly-weed, Swallowwort, Windroot, Tuber Rot.
- Asparagus officinalis.**—Asparagus, Spargel (Ger.).
- Asperula odorata.**—Woodruff, Woodroof, Waldmeister Tea.

SYNONYMS

Aspidium Filix-mas.—Male-fern, Male Shield fern, *Dryopteris Filix-mas*, Farrenkraut (Ger.).

Aspidosperma Quebracho-blanco.—Quebracho.

Astragalus gummifer.—Syrian Tragacanth, *A. verus*.

Atropa Belladonna.—Belladonna, Deadly Nightshade, Dwale, Black Cherry, Tollkraut (Ger.).

Avena farina, or sativa.—Oatmeal.

Ballota nigra.—Black Horehound, *Marrubium nigrum*.

Baptisia tinctoria.—False or Wild Indigo, House-fly-weed, Rattlebush, Indigoweed, *Sophora tinctoria*, *Podalyria tinctoria*.

Barosma betulina.—Buchu, *B. crenata*, *Diosma crenata*.

Belladonna.—See *Atropa Belladonna*.

Berberis aquifolium.—Mountain or Oregon Grape, Holly-leaved Berberry.

Berberis aristata.—Berberis, Mahonia.

Berberis vulgaris.—Barberry, Barbaridis, Pipperidge-bush, *B. dumetorum*.

Betonica officinalis.—Wood Betony, Bishopswort.

Betula alba.—European or White Birch.

Bidens tripartita.—Burr Marigold, Water or Bastard Agrimony, Water or Bastard Hemp.

Borago officinalis.—Borage, Burrage.

Brassica nigra.—Mustard, *Sinapis nigra*.

Brunifelsia Hopeana.—Manaca, *Franciscea uniflora*.

Bryonia alba, or dioica.—Bryonia, English Mandrake, White Bryony, Wild Vine, Mandragora, Ladies' seal.

Buxus sempervirens.—Common Box, Buchsbaum (Ger.).

Calaminta officinalis.—Calamint, Basil Thyme.

Calendula officinalis.—Garden Marigold, Marygold, *Caltha officinalis*, Ringelblume (Ger.).

Calotropis procera.—Calotropis, Mudar Bark, *Asclepias procera*.

Camphora officinalis.—Camphor, Laurel Camphor, *Cinnamomum Camphora*.

SYNONYMS

- Canella alba.**—Canella, White Cinnamon, West Indian Cinnamon, Weisse Kancelrinde (Ger.).
- Cannabis Indica, or sativa.**—Hemp, Gnaza, Ganjah, Bhang, Dagga, Hanf (Ger.).
- Capsella Bursa-pastoris.**—Shepherd's purse or sprout, Toywort, Shepherd's script or pounce, Mother's Heart, Pick-pocket, Pickpurse, Casewort.
- Capsicum minimum.**—Cayenne Pepper, African, Guinea or Bird Pepper, Chillies, *C. annuum*, *C. fastigiatum*.
- Carbenia benedicta.**—Holy Thistle, *Cnicus benedictus*.
- Carduus benedictus.**—Blessed Thistle.
- Carduus Marianus.**—Milk Thistle.
- Carica Papaya.**—False Cyperus.
- Carthamus tinctorius.**—Dyer's Saffron, American, False or Bastard Saffron, Safflower, Flores Carthami, Saflor (Ger.).
- Carum Carvi.**—Caraway, Alcaravea, Kümmel (Ger.).
- Carum petroselinum.**—Parsley, *Apium petroselinum*, *Petroselinum sativum*.
- Caryophyllus aromaticus.**—Cloves, Clavos, *Eugenia caryophyllata*, *Eugenia aromatica*, Gewurzelken (Ger.).
- Cascara Sagrada.**—Sacred Bark, Chittem Bark.
- Cassia acutifolia.**—Senna, Alexandrian Senna, East Indian or Tinnevelly Senna, *C. angustifolia*.
- Castanea vulgaris or sativa.**—Chestnut, *C. dentata*, *C. vesca*.
- Caulophyllum thalictroides.**—Blue Cohosh, Pappoose root, Squawroot, *Leontice thalictroides*, Weisenrauten Stammblatt (Ger.).
- Ceanothus Americanus.**—Mountain Sweet Californian Lily, Wild Snow-ball, Red Root, Jersey Tea Root.
- Celastrus scandens.**—American Bitter-sweet, Waxwork, Staff-vine, False Bitter-sweet, Climbing Staff-tree.
- Centaurea Cyanus.**—Cornflower, Bluebottle, Bluebow, Cyanus, Hurtsickle.
- Centaurea nigra.**—Black Knapweed, Black Ray Thistle, Hardhack, Ironweed.

SYNONYMS

- Cerasus serotina.**—Wild Cherry, Virginian Prune, Wilde Kirsche (Ger.).
- Ceratonia siliqua.**—John's Bread, St. John's Bread.
- Cereus grandiflorus.**—See *Cactus grandiflorus*.
- Cetraria Islandica.**—Iceland Moss, Iceland Lichen, Islandisches Moos (Ger.).
- Chamaelirium luteum.**—False Unicorn Root, Star-wort, Helonias.
- Chelidonium majus.**—Great, Greater or Garden Celandine, Swallow-wort, Tetterwort, Grosses Schöllkraut (Ger.).
- Chelone glabra.**—Balmony, Bitter-herb, Snakehead, Turtle-head, Turtlebloom, Salt-rheum Weed, Glatte Chelone (Ger.).
- Chenopodium anthelminticum.**—Wormseed, Jerusalem Oak, *C. ambrosioides*.
- Chenopodium olidum.**—Stinking Arrach, Stinking Motherwort, Dog's or Goat's arrach, Wild Arrach, Goosefoot, Vulvaria.
- Chimaphila umbellata.**—Pipsissewa, Prince's Pine, Ground-holly, Wintergreen, *Pyrola umbellata*.
- Chionanthus Virginica.**—Fringetree, Old Man's Beard, Snow-drop tree, Poison Ash, Virginische Schneebume (Ger.).
- Chondrus crispus.**—Irish Moss, Carrageen, Carrageen, Caragahen, Irlandisches Perlmoos (Ger.).
- Chondrodendron tomentosum.**—Pareira, *Pareira brava*.
- Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium.**—Insect Powder or Flowers, *C. Roseum*, *Pyrethrum dalmatian*, *Pyrethrum roseum*, *Pyrethrum persian*.
- Chrysanthemum Leucanthemum.**—White Daisy, Ox-eye Daisy, Field Daisy, Moon Daisy, Maudlin Daisy, Great Ox-eye, White weed, Goldens, Dog Daisy, Horsegowan, Marguerite, *Leucanthemum vulgare*, Shasta Daisy.
- Chrysanthemum Parthenium.**—Feverfew, Featherfew, Feather-foil.
- C.chorium Intybus.**—Succory, Wild Succory, Chicory, Gemeine Cichorie (Ger.).
- Cimicifuga racemosa.**—See *Actea racemosa*.
- Cinchona Calisaya.**—Peruvian or Cinchona Bark, Jesuit's Bark.

SYNONYMS

- Cinnamomum Camphora.**—See *Camphora officinarum*.
- Cinnamomum Cassia.**—Cassia, Chinese Cinnamon, Cassia bark, *Cassia lignea*.
- Cinnamomum Zeylanicum.**—Cinnamon, Zimmt (Ger.).
- Citrullus Colocynthis.**—Bitter Apple, Colocynth Pulp, Bitter Cucumber.
- Citrus Limonum.**—Lemon, Limon, *C. medica*.
- Citrus vulgaris.**—Bitter Orange, Seville Orange, Bigarade Orange, Naranja, *C. aurantium*.
- Cladonia pyxidata.**—Cup Moss.
- Claviceps purpurea.**—Ergot, Ergot-of-Rye, Smut-of-Rye, Spurred Rye.
- Cochlearia armoracia.**—Horseradish, Meerrettig (Ger.).
- Cochlearia officinalis.**—Spoonwort, Scurvygrass.
- Coffea Arabica.**—Coffee, Caffea, Kaffe (Ger.).
- Cola Vera.**—Kola or Guru nut, Cola, *Sterculia acuminata*.
- Colchicum autumnale.**—Colchicum, Meadow Saffron, Naked Ladies, Naked Boys, Autumn Crocus.
- Collinsonia Canadensis.**—Collin's flower, Collinsonia, Rich Leaf, Knobroot, Knobweed, Horse-balm, Stoneroot, Ox-balm.
- Combretum Sundaicum.**—Combretum, Opium antidote.
- Commiphora Myrrha.**—Myrrh.
- Conium maculatum.**—Poison-Hemlock, Poison-Parsley, Conium, Spotted Hemlock, Gefleckter Schierling (Ger.).
- Convallaria majalis.**—Lily-of-the-Valley, May Lily, Convallily Male Lily, Lily Constancy.
- Convolvulus Scammonia.**—Scammony, Scammomium (Ger.).
- Copaifera Langsdorffii.**—Copaiva-tree, Copaiva, Capivi, Balsam Copaiva, Balsam Capivi, *C. officinalis*.
- Coptis trifolia.**—Goldthread, Mouth root, Vegetable Gold.
- Corallorhiza odontorhiza.**—Crawley, Coralroot, Dragon's-claw, Chicken-toe, Gezähnte Korralle wurzel (Ger.).
- Coriandrum sativum.**—Coriander, Gemeine Koriander (Ger.).
- Cornus Florida.**—American Dog-wood, Dog-tree, Flowering Cornel, Boxwood, Cornelian Cherry.

SYNONYMS

- Cornus sericea.**—Swamp Dog-wood, American Red Osier, Red or Rose Willow, Silky Cornel.
- Corydalis Canadensis.**—Turkey Corn or Pea, Squirrel Corn, Corydalis, Stagger-weed, *Dicentra Canadensis*, Schöne Corydalis (Ger.).
- Crataegus Oxycantha.**—English Hawthorn, Haw, May, Thorn, Quick.
- Crocus sativus.**—Saffron Crocus, Alicante Saffron, Hay Saffron, Valentia Saffron, Gatinais Saffron.
- Croton Eleuteria.**—Cascarilla, Sweet Wood Bark.
- Croton Tiglium.**—Croton seeds, Tiglium, *Tiglium officinale*.
- Cucurbita Pepo.**—Pumpkin.
- Curcuma zedoaria.**—Zedoary.
- Cuscuta epithimum.**—Lesser Dodder, Dodder-of-Thyme.
- Cusparia febrifuga.**—True Angustura, Cusparia bark.
- Cynoglossum officinale.**—Hound's tongue, Dog's tongue, Grosse Hundzunge (Ger.).
- Cyperus articulatus.**—Guinea Rush, Adrue, Umbrella Plant, Gelingale.
- Cypripedium pubescens.**—Yellow Ladies'-slipper, American Valerian, Umbel, Nerve root, Yellow Moccasin-flower, Noah's Ark, *C. hirsutum*, Weichartiger Venusshuh (Ger.).
- Cytisus scoparius.**—Common Broom, Besom, He-Broom (no flowers), She-Broom (with flowers), Irish Broom, Besen Bohnenbaum (Ger.).
- Daphne Mezereum.**—Garland Flower, Mezereon, Spurge Olive, Seidelbast (Ger.).
- Datura Stramonium.**—Stramonium, Thorn Apple, Stinkweed, Apple-peru, Jamestown weed, Jimson weed, Stechapfel (Ger.), Trumpet Flower.
- Daucus Carota.**—Wild Carrot, Bird's-nest, Wilde Mohrrübe (Ger.).
- Delphinium Consolida.**—Larkspur, Lark's-claw or heel, Knight's Spur, Feld Rittersporn (Ger.).
- Delphinium Staphisagria.**—Stavesacre, Starvesacre, Laüsekraut (Ger.).
- Dicentra Canadensis.**—See *Corydalis Canadensis*.

SYNONYMS

- Digitalis purpurea.**—Purple Foxglove, Purpurrother Fingerhut (Ger.).
- Dioscorea villosa.**—Wild Yam, Colic-root, Rheumatism-root.
- Dolichos pruriens.**—Cowhage, Cowage, Cowitch, *Mucuna pruritus*.
- Dorema Ammoniacum.**—Persian Gum Ammoniacum.
- Dorstenia Contrayerva.**—Contrayerva, *D. Houstoni*, *D. opifera*.
- Dracontium foetidum.**—Skunkcabbage, Spunkweed, Meadow Cabbage, Polecat-weed.
- Drimys Winteri.**—Wintera, Winter's Bark, *Wintera aromatica*, Wahre Winter's rinde (Ger.).
- Drosera rotundifolia.**—Round-leaved Sundew, Dew-plant, Red Rot, Youth-wort.
- Dryopteris Filix-mas.**—See *Aspidium Filix-mas*.
- Echinacea angustifolia.**—Black Sampson, Coneflower, Echinacea.
- Echium vulgare.**—Bugloss, Blueweed, Viper's-Bugloss.
- Elettaria Cardamomum.**—Cardamoms, Mysore, Cardamom seeds, Malabar Cardamoms.
- Embelia Ribes.**—Embelia, *E. robusta*.
- Ephedra Sinica.**—Ma Huang, Ephedra.
- Epigaea repens.**—Trailing Arbutus, Gravel-plant, Ground Laurel, Mountain-pink, Winter-pink, Mayflower, Gravel-weed.
- Epilobium angustifolium.**—Rose-bay, Willowherb, French Willow.
- Equisetum arvense.**—Scouring-rush, Shavegrass, Bottle-brush, Pewterwort, Horse-tail, *E. hyemale*.
- Erechtites hieracifolia.**—Fireweed, *Senecio hieracifolius*.
- Erigeron Canadense.**—Canadian Fleabane, Coltstail, Pride-weed, Scabious.
- Eriodictyon glutinosum.**—Yerba Santa, Mountain Balm, Bearsweed, Consumptive's weed.
- Eryngium campestre.**—Field Eryngo.
- Eryngium maritimum.**—Sea Holly.
- Erythraea Centaurium.**—Centaury, Century, Centory, Feverwort.

SYNONYMS

- Erythraea Chilensis.**—Canchalagua.
- Erythronium Americanum.**—Adder's-tongue, Serpent's-tongue, Dog's tooth Violet, Yellow Snowdrop, Rattlesnake Violet, Yellow Erythronium.
- Erythrophleum guineense.**—Sassy Bark, Mancona Bark, Casca Bark, Teli.
- Erythroxyton Coca.**—Coca Bolivian, *E. Truxillense*.
- Eucalyptus globulus.**—Blue Gumtree, Australian Gum.
- Eugenia aromatica.**—Cloves, Clavos, *E. caryophyllata*.
- Eugenia Chequen.**—Cheken, Chekan, Chequen, *Myrtus Cheken*.
- Eugenia Jambolana.**—Jambul, Jamboo, Java-plum, Jambool.
- Euonymus atropurpureus.**—Wahoo, Indian Arrow-wood, Burning-bush, Spindletree.
- Eupatorium cannabinum.**—Hemp Agrimony.
- Eupatorium perfoliatum.**—Boneset, Thoroughwort, Indian Sage.
- Eupatorium purpureum.**—Queen-of-the-Meadow Root, Gravelweed, Gravel-root, Joe-Pie, Trumpetweed.
- Euphorbia pilulifera.**—Asthma-weed, Catshair, Euphorbia.
- Euphrasia officinalis.**—Eye-bright.
- Fabiana Imbricata.**—Pichi, False Heath.
- Ferula foetida.**—See *Asafetida*.
- Ferula galbaniflua.**—Galbanum, Gum Galbanum.
- Ferula sumbul.**—Musk root, Sumbul, *F. suaveolens*.
- Ficus Carica.**—Fig, Feigenbaum (Ger.).
- Foeniculum dulce.**—Fennel, Hinojo, *F. vulgare*.
- Fragaria vesca.**—Wild Strawberry.
- Frankenia grandifolia.**—Yerba reuma, Flux Herb.
- Frasera Carolinensis.**—American Columbo, *F. Walteri*, *F. Canadensis*.
- Fraxinus excelsior.**—Flowering Ash, Common European Ash, Weeping Ash.
- Fraxinus Ornus.**—Manna, Flake Manna.
- Fucus vesiculosus.**—Sea-wrack, Kelpware, Seaweed, Bladder-
fucus, Bladderwrack.

SYNONYMS

- Fumaria officinalis.**—Fumitory, Earth Smoke, Erdrauch (Ger.).
- Galega officinalis.**—Goat's Rue.
- Galipea officinalis.**—Angustura, *G. cusparia*, *Cusparia febrifuge*.
- Galium Aparine.**—Cleavers, Goose-grass, Hayriff, Erriffe, Goose-share, Burweed, Goose-bill, Catch-weed, Bedstraw, Klebkraut (Ger.).
- Galium verum.**—Our Lady's Bedstraw, Ladies' Bedstraw, Maid's hair, Cheese Rennet, Gallion, Pettimugget, Wild Rosemary.
- Garrya Fremontii.**—Feverbrush, Skunkbush, California Feverbush.
- Gaultheria procumbens.**—Shallon, Wintergreen, Yeaberry, Boxberry, Mountain Tea, Deerberry, Canada Tea, Partridge-berry.
- Gelsemium sempervirens.**—Yellow Jasmine, Wild Woodbine, *G. nitidum*.
- Genista Tinctoria.**—Dyer's Greenweed, Dyer's weed, Dyer's broom, Woad-waxen.
- Gentiana campestris.**—English Gentian, Baldmoney, Field Gentian.
- Gentiana Lutea.**—Gentian, Gelber Enzian (Ger.), Gentianella.
- Geranium maculatum.**—American Crane's bill-root, Alum-root, Spotted Geranium, Wild Crane's bill, Crowfoot.
- Geum urbanum.**—Avens, Colewort, Herb-Bennet, Herb-Bonnet, *Radix caryophyllata*.
- Gillenia trifoliata.**—Indian Physic, Indian Hippo, Gillenia, Bowman's root, *G. stipitata*, *Spiraea trifoliata*, *Spiraea stipitata*.
- Glechoma hederacea.**—Ground Ivy, Alehoof, Haymaids, Catsfoot, Turnhoof, Gill-go-over-the-Ground, Gill-creep-by-ground, Gill-go-by-ground, Robin-run-the-hedge, *Nepeta glechoma*.
- Glycyrrhiza glabra.**—Liquorice, Licorice, Gemeine Sussholz (Ger.).
- Gnaphalium uliginosum.**—Marsh Cud-weed, Cotton-weed, Cottin Dawes, Chaffweed, Dwarf Cotton, Petty Cotton.
- Gossypium herbaceum.**—Cotton root, or plant.
- Gratiola officinalis.**—Hedge-Hyssop.

SYNONYMS

- Grindelia camporum.**—Grindelia, Gum Plant, Hardy or Scaly Grindelia, *G. squarrosa*, *G. robusta*.
- Guaiacum officinale.**—Guaiacum, Lignum Vitae, Lignum Sanctum, *G. Sanctum*, Frankosenholz (Ger.).
- Guarea Rusbyi.**—Cocillana Bark, *G. trichilioides*, *Sycocarpus Rusbyi*.
- Haematoxylon Campechianum.**—Logwood, Haematoxylon, Blauholz (Ger.).
- Hagenia Abyssinica.**—*Brayera anthelmintica*, Koussou, Cossoo, Cusso.
- Hamamelis Virginiana.**—Witchhazel, Spotted Alder, Winterbloom, Snapping-hazelnut.
- Hedera Helix.**—Common Ivy.
- Helianthemum Canadense.**—Frostweed, Rockrose, Frost Plant, Frostwort, *Cistus Canadensis*, Sun-rose.
- Helianthus annuus.**—Sunflower, Helianthus.
- Helleborus niger.**—Black Hellebore, Bear's foot, Christmas Rose, Herb or Flower, Betterwort, or grass, Lenten Rose.
- Helonias dioica.**—Starwort, Helonias, American False Unicorn Root, Drooping Star-wort, Devil's bit, *H. lutea*, *Chamaelirium luteum*, *Chamaelirium carolinarium*, *Vetrum luteum*, *Melanthium dioicum*.
- Hemidesmus indicus.**—Indian or Country Sarsaparilla, Hemidesmus, *Asclepias pseudosarsa*, *Periploca Indica*.
- Hepatica triloba.**—Kidneywort, Liverleaf, *Anemone hepatica*.
- Herniaria glabra.**—Rupturewort.
- Hieracium Pilosella.**—Mousear-Hawkweed, Pilosella.
- Hippocastanum vulgare.**—Horsechestnut, *Aesculus Hippocastanum*.
- Hordeum distichon.**—Barley, Pearl Barley, Perlatum.
- Humulus Lupulus.**—Wild Hops.
- Hydrangea arborescens.**—Hydrangea, Seven-barks, Wild Hydrangea, *Hydrangea vulgaris*.
- H^ldrastis Canadensis.**—Golden-seal, Yellow Puccoon, Orange or Yellow root, Ground Raspberry, Turmeric root, Gelbwurzel (Ger.).
- Hyoscyamus niger.**—Henbane, Hogbean.
- Hypericum perforatum.**—St. John's wort.

- Hyssopus officinalis.**—Hyssop.
- Ignatia amara.**—Bean-of-St. Ignatius, *Strychnos Ignatii*.
- Ilex Paraguayensis.**—Paraguay or Brazil Tea, Maté, Yerba Maté, Jesuit's Tea.
- Illicium verum.**—Star-anise, Chinese Anise, Badiana, *Anise stellata*.
- Impatiens aurea.**—Jewelweed, Pale Touch-me-not, Balsam-weed, *I. pallida*.
- Imperatoria Ostruthium.**—Masterwort.
- Inula Helenium.**—Elecampane, Scabwort, Aunée (Fr.), Alant-wurzel (Ger.).
- Ipomaea Purga.**—American Bellbind, Morning Glory, Jalap, *I. Jalapa*, *Convolvulus Jalapa*, *Exogonium purga*, *Convolvulus purga*.
- Iris foetidissima.**—Gladwin, Stinking Gladwin, Gladwine, Stinking Iris, Gladdon, Roast-beef plant.
- Iris lutea.**—Yellow Iris, Flower-de-luce, Fleur-de-Lys, Yellow Flag, *I. aquatica*, *I. pseudacorus*.
- Iris versicolor.**—Blue, Water or Poison Flag, Flag Lily, Liver Lily, Snake Lily, Bunte Iris (Ger.).
- Jacaranda Caroba.**—Caroba, Carob Tree, Caaroba, *J. procera*, *Bignonia Caroba*.
- Jateorhiza Calumba.**—Calumba, Colombo, *Cocculus palmatus*.
- Jeffersonia diphylla.**—Twinleaf, Groundsquirrel Pea, Rheumatism root.
- Juglans cinerea.**—N. American Butternut, White Walnut, Oilnut.
- Juglans nigra.**—Black Walnut.
- Juniperus communis.**—Common Juniper, Gemeine Wachholder (Ger.), American ground Cedar.
- Juniperus Sabina.**—Savin, Savine, Sade Wachholder (Ger.).
- Kalmia latifolia.**—Sheep-laurel, Lambkill, Spoonwood, Kalmia, Bigleaved Ivy, Calico-bush, Mountain Laurel.
- Krameria triandra.**—Rhatanha, Peruvian Rhatany, *K. argentea*.
- Lachnanthes tinctoria.**—Spiritweed, Red or Paint root, Wool Flower.

SYNONYMS

- Lactuca virosa.**—Stinking Lettuce, Strong-scented Lettuce, Lettuce-opium, Stinksalat (Ger.).
- Larix Americana.**—Tamarac, American Larch, Black Larch, Hackmetack, *Pinus pendula*.
- Larix Europaea.**—European Larch, *Pinus larix*.
- Laurus nobilis.**—Bay, Sweet Bay, Noble Laurel, Roman Laurel.
- Lavandula vera.**—Lavender, *L. officinalis*, *L. spica*.
- Ledum latifolium.**—Labrador Tea, Jame's Tea, Marsh Tea, Wild Rosemary, *L. palustre*.
- Leonurus cardiaca.**—Motherwort.
- Lepigonum rubrum.**—Sandwort, *Arenaria rubra*, *Tissa rubra*, *Buda rubra*, *Spergularia rubra*, Sabline rouge (Fr.).
- Leptandra Virginica.**—Culver's physic or root, Tall Speedwell, Blackroot, Physic root, *Veronica Virg.*
- Levisticum officinale.**—Lovage, Chinese Tang-kui, Man-mu, *Ligusticum Levisticum*.
- Liatris odoratissima.**—Deer's tongue, Vanilla Leaf, Wild Vanilla, *Trilisia odoratissima*.
- Liatris spicata.**—Button Snakeroot, Gayfeather, Devil's bit.
- Ligustrum vulgare.**—Privet, Prim.
- Lillium tigrinum.**—Tiger Lily.
- Linaria Elatine.**—Fluellin, Sharp-pointed Toadflax.
- Linaria vulgaris.**—Yellow Toadflax, Flaxweed, Pennywort, Butter and Eggs.
- Linum catharticum.**—Mountain Flax, Purging Flax.
- Linum usitatissimum.**—Flaxseed, Linseed, Gemeine Lein (Ger.).
- Lippa dulcis.**—Mexican Lippia, *Yerba dulcis*.
- Liquidamber orientalis.**—Storax, Styrax, Prepared Storex, Liquid Storax, Balsam Styrcis.
- Lniosma ovata.**—Muir-Puama.
- Lobelia inflata.**—Lobelia, Wild or Indian Tobacco, Pukeweed.
- Lonicera Caprifolium.**—Perfoliate Honeysuckle, Dutch Honey-suckle.

SYNONYMS

- Lopophora Lewinii.**—Mescal Buttons, Pellote, *Anhalonium Lewinii*.
- Lucerne.**—Alfalfa.
- Lycopodium clavatum.**—Fir Clubmoss, Vegetable Sulphur, Lycopodium seed, Stag's horn moss.
- Lycopus Virginicus.**—Bugleweed, Paul's Betony, Water Hoarhound, Sweet Bugle, Water Bugle, American Gipsy-wort.
- Lysimachia vulgaris.**—Loosestrife, Yellow Loosestrife.
- Macrotys actaeoides.**—See *Cimicifuga racemosa*.
- Magnolia glauca.**—Magnolia, White Bay, Beaver-tree, Sweet Magnolia, Swamp Sassafras, *M. virginica*, *M. acuminata*, *M. tripetata*.
- Mallotus Philippinensis.**—Kameela, Kamala, Spoonwood, *Rottlera tinctoria*.
- Malva sylvestris.**—Common, Blue or High Mallow, Mauis.
- Maranta arundinacea.**—Arrow-root, Bermuda Arrow-root, Maranta.
- Marrubium vulgare.**—White Hoarhound, Horehound, Weisse Andorn (Ger.).
- Marsdenia Condurango.**—Condurango, *Gnolobus Condurango*.
- Matricaria Chamomilla.**—Wild or German Chamomile, Pin Heads, Single Chamomile.
- Melaleuca Leucadendron.**—Cajupet, Cajepet, White Tea Tree, Swamp Tea Tree, Broad-leaved Tea Tree, Whitewood, *M. Cajuputi*.
- Melilotus officinalis.**—Yellow Melilot Clover, *M. vulgaris*.
- Melissa officinalis.**—Balm, Sweet or Lemon Balm.
- Menispermum Canadense.**—Yellow Parilla, Moonseed, Moonseed Sarsaparilla, Vine-maple, Canadian Moon-seed.
- Mentha piperita.**—Peppermint, Brandy, Curled or Balm Mint.
- Mentha pulegium.**—Pennyroyal, European Pennyroyal.
- Mentha sativa.**—Wild, Marsh or Hairy Mint.
- Mentha viridis.**—Common, Lamb or Spearmint, Mackerel Mint, Peamint, *M. spicata*, *M. crispa*, Yerba Buena.
- Menyanthes trifoliata.**—Buckbean, Beckbean, Bogbean, Marsh Trefoil, Water Shamrock.

SYNONYMS

- Mitchella repens.**—Partridge berry, Checker berry, Winter Clover, Deerberrry, Squaw Vine, One-berry.
- Monarda punctata.**—Bee Balm, Oswego Tea, American Horse-mint, Sweet or Wild Bergamot.
- Monsonia ovata.**—Monsonia.
- Myrica cerifera.**—Bayberry, Wax Myrtle, Waxberry.
- Myristica fragrans.**—Nutmeg, Mace, *M. officinalis*, *Arillus Myristicæ*.
- Myroxylon Pereiræ.**—Balsam of Peru, *Toluifera Pereiræ*, *M. peruiferum*.
- Myroxylon Toluifera.**—Balsam of Tolu, *Toluifera Balsamum*.
- Myrrhis odorata.**—Sweet or Smoother Cicely, Sweet Chervil, Mirrha.
- Myrtus communis.**—Myrtle.
- Nectandra Coto.**—Coto.
- Nepeta Cataria.**—Catnip, Catmint, Catnep, Nep.
- Nymphaea odorata.**—Water Pond Lily, Water Nymph, Water Cabbage.
- Ocimum basilicum.**—Sweet Basil.
- Oenanthe Phellandrium.**—Fine-leaved Drop-wort, Water Fennel, Fine-leaved Water Hemlock, *Phellandrium aquaticum*.
- Oenothera biennis.**—Tree Primrose, Evening Primrose, Sun-drops, Godetia.
- Olea Europæa.**—Olive.
- Olea Terebinthinae Rect.**—Oil or Spirit of Turpentine.
- Ophioglossum vulgatum.**—English Adder's tongue.
- Orchis maculata.**—Spotted Orchis, Salep.
- Orchis mascula.**—Early Purple Orchis, Cuckoo, Salep.
- Origanum vulgare.**—Origanum, Wild Marjoram, Origane, Grove or Eastward Marjoram.
- Os^opund regalis.**—Buckhorn Brake.
- Oxalis acetosella.**—Wood-sorrel, French sorrel.
- Paeonia officinalis.**—Peony, Poenia, Piney, Pfingstrose (Ger.).

- Panax quinquefolium.**—Ginseng, *Aralia quinquefolia*.
- Parietaria officinalis.**—Pellitory-of-the-Wall.
- Passiflora incarnata.**—Passion Flower, Maypops.
- Paullinia Cupana.**—Guarana, Brazilian Cocoa, Uabano, Uaranazeiro, *Paullinia sorbilis*.
- Pedaliium Murex.**—Burra, Gokeroo, Barra Gokhru.
- Penthorum sedoides.**—Virginian Stone-crop, Ditch stone-crop, Penthorum.
- Petasites vulgaris.**—Common Butterbur, *Tussilago Petasites*.
- Petroselinum sativum.**—Parsley, *Apium petroselinum*.
- Peucedanum graveolens.**—Dill seed or fruit, Eneldo, *Anethrum graveolens*.
- Peumus Boldus.**—Boldo, Boldu, *Boldea fragrans*.
- Physalis Alkekengi.**—Winter Cherry, Alkekengi, Strawberry-Tomato, Cape Gooseberry.
- Physostigma venenosum.**—Calabar bean, Ordeal-bean, Chopnut.
- Phytolacca decandra.**—Pokeroot, Pigeonberry, Garget, Scape, Coakum.
- Picraena excelsa.**—Quassia, Lofty Quassia, Bitter-weed, Bitter-ash, *Quassia amara*, *Simaruba excelsa*.
- Pilocarbus Jaborandi.**—Jaborandi.
- Pimenta officinalis.**—Allspice, Pimento, Jamaica Pepper.
- Pimpinella Anisum.**—Anise, Aniseed, Anis (Ger.).
- Piper angustifolium.**—Matico, *Artanthe elongata*, *Stephensia elongata*.
- Piper cubeba.**—Cubeb.
- Piper methysticum.**—Kava-kava, Ava, Ava Pepper, Kava.
- Piper nigrum.**—Black Pepper.
- Piscidia erythrina.**—Jamaica Dogwood.
- Plantago major.**—Greater Plantain, Ripple Grass, Waybread, Grosser Wegetritt (Ger.).
- Plantago ovata.**—Fleeseed, Fleawort, Spodel, *P. Psyllium*, *P. Ispaghula*.

SYNONYMS

- Podophyllum peltatum.**—American Mandrake, Mayapple, Wild-lemon, Raccoonberry, Wild Mandrake.
- Polemonium reptans.**—American Greek-Valerian, Blue Bells, False Jacob's ladder, Sweatroot, Abscess-root.
- Polygala Senega.**—Seneka, Senega, Snake-root.
- Polygonatum multiflorum.**—Solomon's Seal.
- Polygonum bistorta.**—Bistort, Adderwort, Snake-weed, Passions, Osterick, English Serpentry.
- Polygonum erectum.**—Russian Knotgrass.
- Polygonum Hydropiper.**—Water Pepper, *P. punctatum*.
- Polymnia Uvedalia.**—Uvedalia, Leaf-cup, Yellow Leaf-cup, American Bear's foot.
- Polypodium vulgare.**—Rock Polypody, Female Fern, Common Polypody, Fernroot, Rock-brake, Brake-root, Polypodi-of-the-Oak, Engelsüsswurz (Ger.).
- Polyporus officinalis.**—White Agaric, Larch or Purging Agaric, *Boletus laricis*.
- Polytrichum Juniperinum.**—Hair-cap Moss, Bearsbed, Ground Moss, Robins-rye.
- Populus candicans.**—Balm-of-Gilead, Ontario Poplar.
- Populus tremuloides.**—American or White Poplar, Aspen, Quaking Aspen, Abele-tree, Zitter-Pappel (Ger.).
- Potentilla reptans.**—Common Cinque-foil, Five-leaf Grass, Fivefinger.
- Potentilla Tormentilla.**—Tormentil, Sept-foil, *Tormentilla erecta*, *Tormentilla officinalis*.
- Primula veris.**—Cowslip, Paigles.
- Primula vulgaris.**—Common Primrose, Auricula.
- Prinos verticillatus.**—American Black-Alder, Winterberry.
- Prunella vulgaris.**—Self-heal, Heal-all, Hook-heal, Prunella, Sickle-wort, Carpenter's-herb, Brown Bugle, Middle Comfrey, Middle Confound.
- Prunus Laurocerasus.**—Cherry Laurel.
- Prunus Persica.**—Peach, *Amygdalus Persica*, *Persica vulgaris*.
- Prunus serotina.**—Wild Cherry, *P. virginiana*, *Cerasus serotina*, *Cerasus virginiana*.

SYNONY

- Psychotria Ipecacuanha.**—Ipecacuanha, *Cephaelis Ipecacuanha*.
- Ptelea trifoliata.**—Wafer-ash, Swamp Dogwood, Wingseed, Shrubby Trefoil, Hop tree, Ptelea.
- Pterocarpus Marsupium.**—Kino, Gum Kino.
- Pulmonaria officinalis.**—Lungwort.
- Pulsatilla nigricans.**—Pulsatilla, *Anemone pratensis*.
- Punica Granatum.**—Pomegranate.
- Pyrethrum roseum.**—See *Chrysanthemum roseum*.
- Pyrus aucuparia.**—Rowan-tree, Witchen, Mountain-ash, *Sorbus aucuparia*, *Mespilus aucuparia*.
- Pyrus Cydonia.**—Quinceseed, *Cydonia vulgaris*.
- Quercus Lusitanica.**—Nutmalls, Blue Galls.
- Quercus Robur.**—Common Oak, Tanner's Bark.
- Quillaja Saponaria.**—Soaptree, Soap Bark, Quillaia, Panama Bark.
- Ranunculus Ficaria.**—Pilewort, Smaller or Lesser Celandine, Fog-wort.
- Rhamnus cathartica.**—Buckthorn, Purging Buckthorn, *Baccae Spinae-cervinae*.
- Rhamnus Frangula.**—Alder Buckthorn, Berry-bearing Alder.
- Rhamnus Purshiana.**—Sacred or Chittem Bark, Cascara Sagrada.
- Rheum officinale.**—East Indian, China or Turkey Rhubarb, *R. palmatum*.
- Rheum rhaponticum.**—English Rhubarb, *R. undulatum*.
- Rhus aromatica.**—Sweet or Fragrant Sumach, Smoke-tree, Wig-tree.
- Rhus glabra.**—Smooth, Upland or Pennsylvania Sumach.
- Rhus Toxicodendron.**—Poison Oak, Poison Ivy or Vine.
- Ribes nigrum.**—Black Currant, Schwarze Johannisbeere (Ger.).
- Ricinus communis.**—Castor Oil Plant or Bush, Palma Christi.
- Rosmarinus officinalis.**—Rosemary, Romero.
- Rubia tinctorum.**—Madder, Dyer's Madder, Barance (Fr.).
- Rubus idaeus.**—Wild Raspberry.

SYNONYMS

- Rubus villosus.**—American Blackberry or Bramble.
Rumex acetosa.—Common Sorrel.
Rumex acetosella.—Field or Sheep Sorrel.
Rumex aquaticus.—Great Water Dock, Red Dock, Bloodwort.
Rumex crispus.—Yellow or Curled Dock.
Ruscus aculeatus.—Common Butcher's Broom, Kneeholm, Knee Holly, Kneehulver, Kneeholy, Ruscus, Bruscus, Pettigree, Sweet Broom.
Ruta graveolens.—Rue, Garden Rue, Herb-of-Grace, Herbygrass.
Sabal serrulata.—See *Serenoa serrulata*.
Salix alba.—European White Willow, Huntingdon Willow.
Salix nigra.—Black American or Pussy Willow.
Salvia officinalis.—Garden Sage, Salvei (Ger.).
Salvia sclarea.—Clary, Clarry, Clear Eye, *S. verbenaca*.
Sambucus Ebulus.—Dwarf Elder, Danewort, Wallwort.
Sambucus nigra.—European or Black Elder.
Sanguinaria Canadensis.—Bloodroot, Red Puccoon, Burtwurz (Ger.).
Sanicula Europaea.—Sanicle, Pool-root.
Santalum album.—Sandalwood, Santalwood.
Santolina chamaecyparissias.—Lavender Cotton.
Saponaria officinalis.—Soapwort, Soaproot, Bouncing Bet, Fuller's Herb, Seifenwurz (Ger.).
Sarracenia purpurea.—North American Pitcher Plant, Fly-trap, Water Cup, Saddleplant, Side-Saddle Flower, Huntsman's Cup.
Sassafras officinale.—Sassafras, *S. variifolium*.
Scabiosa succisa.—Ofbit, Devil's-bit Scabious.
Schoenocaulon officinale.—Sabadilla, Cevadilla, *Veratrum officinale*, *Asagroea officinalis*.
Scilla maritima.—Squill, *Urginea scilla* or *Indica*.
Scolopendrium vulgare.—Hartstongue, *Asplenium Scolopendrium*, *Phyllitis Scolopendrium*.

SYNONYMS

- Scrophularia aquatica.**—Brownwort, Bishop's Leaves, Water Figwort, Water Betony, *Betonia aquatica*.
- Scrophularia nodosa.**—Knotted Figwort, Rosenoble, Throatwort, Carpenter's Square.
- Scutellaria lateriflora.**—Scullcap, Mad-dog weed, Hoodwort, Madweed, Helmet flower, Blue Scullcap, Side-flowering Scullcap, *S. integrifolia*, *S. galericulata*.
- Sempervivum tectorum.**—Common Houseleek, Sengreen, Joubarbe des toits (Fr.).
- Senecio aureus.**—Life-root, Rag-wort, False Valerian, Golden Senecio, Squaw-weed, Female Regulator.
- Senecio Jacobaea.**—Rag-wort, Ragweed, Stinking Nanny, St. Jame's wort, Staggerwort, Dog-standard, Fireweed, Stammerwort, Stinking Willie, Dusty Miller, Jacobaea.
- Senecio maritimus.**—*Cineraria maritima*.
- Senecio vulgaris.**—Groundsel, Grounsel.
- Serenoa serrulata.**—Saw Palmetto, *Sabal serrulata*.
- Serpentaria.**—See *Aristolochia Serpentaria*.
- Sesamum indicum.**—Benne, Sesam, Sesame, Gingelly.
- Siegesbeckia orientalis.**—Siegesbrakia.
- Silphium laciniatum.**—Rosinweed, Compass Plant, Compass weed, Polar Plant.
- Silphium perfoliatum.**—Indian cup plant, Ragged-cup.
- Simaruba officinalis.**—Simaruba, Mountain Damson.
- Sisymbrium officinale.**—Hedge-mustard, *Eysimum officinale*.
- Smilax officinalis.**—Sarsaparilla.
- Solanum carolinense.**—Horsenettle, Bullnettle, Sandbrier Treadsoft, Treadsaf.
- Solanum dulcamara.**—Bittersweet, Woody Nightshade, Violet-bloom, Scarletberry, Felonwood, Felonwort, Mortal, Jerusalem Cherry, Egg-plant, *Amara dulcis*.
- Solanum insidiosum.**—Jurubeba.
- Solidago odora.**—Sweet-scented Goldenrod, Sweet Goldenrod, Fragrant-leaved Goldenrod.
- Sorghum vulgare.**—Sorghum seeds, Broom-corn.

SYNONYMS

- Spigelia Marilandica.**—Pinkwort, Carolina Pink, Wormgrass, Maryland Pink, Indian Pink.
- Spiraea Ulmaria.**—Meadowsweet, Queen-of-the-Meadow, Meadsweet, Bridewort, Lady-of-the-Meadow, Dolloff.
- Stachys betonica.**—Wood Betony, Bishop's wort, *Betonica officinalis*, Lamb's Ears.
- Stachys palustris.**—Allheal, Panay, Opopanewort, Clownswort, Opphanewort, Hercules' Allheal or woundwort, Downy woundwort, Clown's woundwort, Marsh woundwort, *Rusticum Vulna Herba*.
- Statice Caroliniana.**—Marsh Rosemary, American Sea-Lavender, Inkroot, *S. limonium*.
- Stellaria media.**—Common Chickweed, Starweed, Star Chickweed, *Alsine media*.
- Sticta pulmonaria.**—Lungwort, Oak Lungs, Lungmoss.
- Stillingia sylvatica.**—Queen's root, Queen's delight, Yaw-root, Silver-leaf.
- Strophanthus Kombe.**—Strophanthus.
- Strychnos Ignatii.**—See *Ignatia amara*.
- Strychnos Nux Vomica.**—Nux Vomica, Quaker Buttons, Poison-nut.
- Styrax Benzoin.**—Benzoin, Gum Benzoin, Gum Benjamin, Siam, Sumatra or Palembang Benzoin.
- Swertia Chirata.**—Brown or white Chirata, Chirayta, Griseb, *Ophelia chirata*.
- Symphytum officinale.**—Comfrey, Nipbone, Knitbone, Con-solidae.
- Symplocarpus foetidus.**—Skunk Cabbage, Polecat-weed, Snow-berry, Meadow cabbage, *Dracontium foetidum*.
- Tamus communis.**—Black Bryony, Black-eye root.
- Tanacetum vulgare.**—Tansy, Rheinfarre (Ger.).
- Taraktogenos Kurzii.**—Chaulmoogra, Chaulmugra, Chaulmogra.
- Taraxacum officinale.**—Dandelion, *T. dens-leonis*, *Leontodon taraxacum*.
- Teperium Chamaedrys.**—Wall Germander, Chasse fièvre (Fr.), Petit Chêne (Fr.).

- Teucrium Scordium.**—Water Germander.
- Teucrium Scorodonia.**—Wood-sage, Garlic-sage, Germander.
- Thuja occidentalis.**—Arbor-Vitae, Yellow or White Cedar, Tree-of-Life.
- Thymus serpyllum.**—Wild Thyme, Mother-of-Thyme, Serpyllum.
- Thymus vulgaris.**—Common or Garden Thyme, Tomillo.
- Tiarella cordifolia.**—Coolwort, Mitrewort, Foam-flower.
- Tilia Europea.**—Lime flowers, Linden flowers, Linn-flowers, *T. platyphylla*, *T. cordata*, *T. vulgaris*.
- Trifolium pratense.**—Red or Purple Clover, Trefoil.
- Trigonella Foenum-graecum.**—Fenugreek.
- Trillium pendulum.**—Bethroot, Wake-robin, Indian Balm, Birth-root, Lamb's quarter, Ground Lily, Wood-lily, *T. erectum*.
- Tsuga Canadensis.**—See *Abies Canadensis*.
- Turnera aphrodisiaca.**—Damiana.
- Tussilago farfara.**—Coltsfoot, Coughwort, Horsehoof, Foal's or Bull's foot.
- Ulmus fulva.**—Slippery Elm, Red or Moose Elm.
- Urginea scilla.**—Squill, *Scilla maritima*.
- Urtica dioica.**—Common Nettle, Great Stinging Nettle.
- Ustilago Maydis.**—Corn Ergot, Cornsmut, Cornbrand, Ustilago.
- Uva-ursi.**—Bearberry, Arctostaphylos Uva-ursi.
- Vaccinium Myrtillus.**—Bilberry, Huckleberry, Whortleberry, Hurtleberry, Blackheart, Blaeberry.
- Valeriana officinalis.**—Great Wild or Cat Valerian.
- Veratrum viride.**—American Hellebore, Indian Poke, Itchweed, Swamp or Green Hellebore, American Veratrum.
- Verbascum thapsus.**—Hig-taper Mullein, Blanket-herb, Wollkraut (Ger.).
- Verbena officinalis.**—Vervain, Wild Hyssop, Simpler's Joy, *V. hastata*.
- Veronica Beccabunga.**—Brooklime, Water Pimpernel.
- Veronica officinalis.**—Common Speedwell, Bird's-eye, Cat's-eye.

SYNONYMS

Viburnum opulus.—High Cranberry, Cramp-bark, Guelder Rose, Laurustinus, Snowball-tree, *V. oxycocceus*.

Viburnum prunifolium.—Black Haw, American Sloe, Stag-bush.

Vinca major.—Greater Periwinkle.

Viola odorata.—Sweet Violet.

Viola tricolor.—Pansy, Wild Pansy, Heartsease.

Viscum album.—European Mistletoe, Birdlime Mistletoe.

Vitis hederacea.—See *Ampelopsis quinquefolia*.

Xanthoxylum fraxineum.—Northern Prickly Ash, Yellow wood, Suterberry, Toothache-tree, *X. fraxinifolium*, *X. ramiflorum*, *X. tricarpium*, *Fagara Clava-Herculis*, *X. Carolinianum*.

Zea Mays.—Indian Corn, Corn Silk, *Stigmata maidis*.

Zingiber officinale.—Ginger.









The Prescriber &
Clinical Repertory of

**MEDICINAL
HERBS**

by

F. Harper - Shove

2nd (revised) edition



" . . . , a landmark as it is unique in being the first
Repertory to be published for Herbalists."

(Health from Herbs Magazine)